

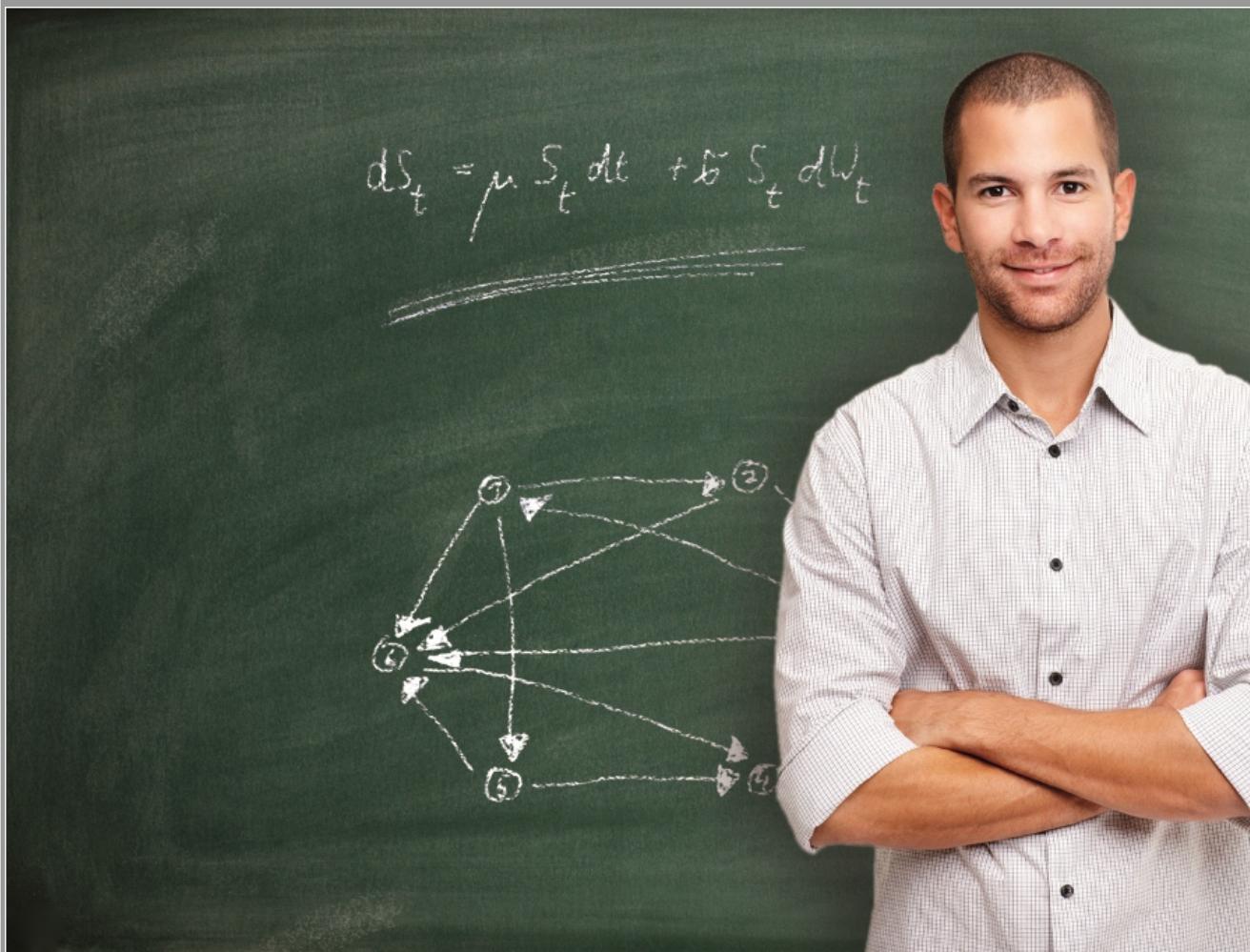
## Econometrics (M.Sc.)

Summer Term 2016

SPO 2015

Date: 2016/03/22

KIT Department of Economics and Business Engineering  
KIT Department of Mathematics



Publishers:



**Fakultät für  
Wirtschaftswissenschaften**

Department of Economics and Business  
Engineering  
Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT)  
76128 Karlsruhe  
[www.wiwi.kit.edu](http://www.wiwi.kit.edu)



Department of Mathematics  
Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT)  
76128 Karlsruhe  
[www.math.kit.edu](http://www.math.kit.edu)

Contact: [modul@wiwi.kit.edu](mailto:modul@wiwi.kit.edu)  
[daniel.hug@kit.edu](mailto:daniel.hug@kit.edu)

For informational use only. For legally binding information please refer to the german version of the handbook.

## Contents

<b>1 Studyplan</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>2 Helpful information</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>3 Actual Changes</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>4 Modules</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>4.1 Modules of Mathematics</b>	<b>24</b>
Differential Geometry- MATHMWAG04	24
Algebra- MATHMWAG05	25
Convex Geometry- MATHMWAG07	26
Algebraic Number Theory- MATHMWAG09	27
Algebraic Geometry- MATHMWAG10	28
Geometry of Schemes- MATHMWAG11	29
Geometric Group Theory- MATHMWAG12	30
Graph Theory- MATHAG26	31
Global Differential Geometry- MATHAG27	32
Combinatorics in the plane- MATHAG28	33
Comparison Geometry- MATHAG30	34
Algebraic Topology- MATHAG34	35
Introduction to geometric measure theory - MATHAG35	36
Combinatorics- MATHAG37	37
L2-Invariants- MATHAG38	38
Group actions in Riemannian geometry- MATHAG40	39
Algebraic Topology II- MATHAG41	40
Extremal Graph Theory- MATHAG42	41
Spin manifolds, alpha invariant and positive scalar curvature- MATHAG43	42
Homotopy theory- MATHAG44	43
The Riemann Zeta function- MATHAG45	44
Functional Analysis- MATHMWAN05	45
Integral Equations- MATHMWAN07	46
Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations- MATHMWAN08	47
Boundary and eigenvalue problems- MATHMWAN09	48
Spectral Theory- MATHMWAN10	49
Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems- MATHMWAN11	50
Evolution Equations- MATHMWAN12	51
Fourier Analysis- MATHMWAN14	52
Complex Analysis II- MATHMWAN16	53
Control Theory- MATHAN18	54
Potential Theory- MATHMWAN20	55
Stochastic Differential Equations- MATHMWAN24	56
Calculus of variations- MATHMWAN25	57
Maxwell's Equations- MATHMWAN28	58
Special functions and applications in potential theory- MATHAN33	59
Sobolev Spaces- MATHAN37	60
Traveling Waves- MATHAN38	61
Stochastic Evolution Equations- MATHAN40	62
Numerical methods for differential equations- MATHMWNM03	63
Introduction to scientific computing- MATHMWNM05	64
Inverse Problems- MATHMWNM06	65
Finite element methods- MATHMWNM07	66
Parallel computing- MATHMWNM08	67
Optimisation and optimal control for differential equations- MATHMWNM09	68
Numerical Methods in Solid Mechanics- MATHMWNM12	69

Numerical methods in computational electrodynamics- MATHMWNM13 . . . . .	70
Wavelets- MATHMWNM14 . . . . .	71
Medical imaging- MATHMWNM15 . . . . .	72
Mathematical methods in signal and image processing- MATHMWNM16 . . . . .	73
Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance- MATHMWNM18 . . . . .	74
Adaptive finite elemente methods- MATHMWNM19 . . . . .	75
Numerical methods for time-dependent partial differential equations- MATHMWNM20 . . . . .	76
Numerical optimisation methods- MATHMWNM25 . . . . .	77
Numerical methods in mathematical finance II- MATHNM26 . . . . .	78
Mathematical modelling und simulation in practise- MATHNM27 . . . . .	79
Numerical Methods for Integral Equations- MATHNM29 . . . . .	80
Numerical methods for hyperbolic equations- MATHNM28 . . . . .	81
Special topics in numerical linear algebra- MATHNM30 . . . . .	82
Geometric numerical integration- MATHNM31 . . . . .	83
Optimization in Banach spaces- MATHNM32 . . . . .	84
Numerical methods for Maxwell's equations- MATHNM33 . . . . .	85
Numerical methods in fluid mechanics- MATHNM34 . . . . .	86
Compressive Sensing- MATHNM37 . . . . .	87
Functions of operators- MATHNM38 . . . . .	88
Functions of matrices- MATHNM39 . . . . .	89
Project centered Software-Lab- MATHNM40 . . . . .	90
Introduction into particulate flows- MATHNM41 . . . . .	91
Numerical continuation methods- MATHNM42 . . . . .	92
Introduction to Matlab and numerical algorithms- MATHNM43 . . . . .	93
Advanced Inverse Problems: Nonlinearity and Banach spaces- MATHNM44 . . . . .	94
Discrete time finance- MATHST04 . . . . .	95
Stochastic Geometry- MATHMWST06 . . . . .	96
Asymptotic Stochastics- MATHMWST07 . . . . .	97
Continuous time finance- MATHMWST08 . . . . .	98
Generalized Regression Models- MATHMWST09 . . . . .	99
Brownian Motion- MATHMWST10 . . . . .	100
Markov Decision Processes- MATHMWST11 . . . . .	101
Stochastic Control- MATHMWST12 . . . . .	102
Percolation- MATHMWST13 . . . . .	103
Spatial Stochastics- MATHMWST14 . . . . .	104
Mathematical Statistics- MATHMWST15 . . . . .	105
Nonparametric Statistics- MATHMWST16 . . . . .	106
Time Series Analysis- MATHMWST18 . . . . .	107
Poisson processes- MATHST20 . . . . .	108
Extreme value theory- MATHST23 . . . . .	109
Stein's Method- MATHST24 . . . . .	110
Probability theory and combinatorial optimization- MATHST27 . . . . .	111
Forecasting: Theory and Practice- MATHST28 . . . . .	112
Random Graphs- MATHST29 . . . . .	113
Seminar- MATHMWSE01 . . . . .	114
<b>4.2 Modules of Economics and Business Engineering</b> . . . . .	115
Finance 1- MATHMBWLFBV1 . . . . .	115
Finance 2- MATHMBWLFBV2 . . . . .	116
Finance 3- MATH4BWLFBV11 . . . . .	117
Insurance Management I- MATHMBWLFBV6 . . . . .	118
Energy Economics and Technology- MATHMBWLIP5 . . . . .	119
Strategic Corporate Management and Organization- MATHMWUO1 . . . . .	120
Marketing Management- MATHMBWLMAR5 . . . . .	121
Innovation and growth- MATHMWVWLWW1 . . . . .	123
Decision and Game Theory- MATHMWVWL10 . . . . .	124
Growth and Agglomeration- MATHMWVWL12 . . . . .	125
Economic Theory and its Application in Finance- MATHMW4VWL14 . . . . .	126
Microeconomic Theory- MATHMW4VWL15 . . . . .	127

Collective Decision Making- MATHMW4VWL16 . . . . .	128
Experimental Economics- MATHMW4VWL17 . . . . .	129
Analytics and Statistics- MATHMW4STAT4 . . . . .	130
Econometrics and Statistics I- MATHMWSTAT5 . . . . .	131
Econometrics and Statistics II- MATHMWSTAT6 . . . . .	132
Applications of Operations Research- MATHMWOR5 . . . . .	133
Methodical Foundations of OR- MATHMWOR6 . . . . .	135
Stochastic Methods and Simulation- MATHMWOR7 . . . . .	136
Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management- MATHMWOR8 . . . . .	137
Operations Research in Supply Chain Management- MATHMWOR11 . . . . .	139
Mathematical Programming- MATHMWOR9 . . . . .	141
Stochastic Modelling and Optimization- MATHMWOR10 . . . . .	142
Informatics- MATHWINFO1 . . . . .	143
Seminar- MATHWSEM02 . . . . .	145
Seminar- MATHWSEM03 . . . . .	146
Seminar- MATHWSEM04 . . . . .	147
Seminar- MATHWSEM05 . . . . .	148
<b>4.3 General Modules</b> . . . . .	149
Internship- MATHBERP . . . . .	149
- MATHWMSQ01 . . . . .	150
Introduction to Python- MATHSQ02 . . . . .	151
Master Thesis- WMATHMAST . . . . .	152
<b>5 Courses</b> . . . . .	153
<b>5.1 All Courses</b> . . . . .	153
Introduction to geometric measure theory - MATHAG35 . . . . .	153
Introduction into particulate flows- MATHNM41 . . . . .	154
Introduction to Python- MATHSQ02 . . . . .	155
Numerical methods in fluid mechanics- MATHNM34 . . . . .	156
Optimization in Banach spaces- MATHNM32 . . . . .	157
Compressive Sensing- MATHNM37 . . . . .	158
Extreme value theory- MATHST23 . . . . .	159
Functions of operators- MATHNM38 . . . . .	160
Special topics in numerical linear algebra- MATHNM30 . . . . .	161
Stein's Method- MATHST24 . . . . .	162
Control Theory- MATHAN18 . . . . .	163
Adaptive finite elemente methods- MATHNM19 . . . . .	164
Advanced Game Theory- 2521533 . . . . .	165
Advanced Inverse Problems: Nonlinearity and Banach spaces- MATHNM44 . . . . .	166
Advanced Topics in Economic Theory- 2520527 . . . . .	167
Algebra- 1031 . . . . .	168
Algebraic Geometry- MATHAG10 . . . . .	169
Algebraic Topology- MATHAG34 . . . . .	170
Algebraic Topology II- MATHAG41 . . . . .	171
Algebraic Number Theory- MATHAG09 . . . . .	172
Algorithms for Internet Applications- 2511102 . . . . .	173
Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management- 2511218 . . . . .	174
Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce- 2511032 . . . . .	175
Applied Econometrics- 2520020 . . . . .	176
Asset Pricing- 2530555 . . . . .	177
Asymptotic Stochastics- MATHST07 . . . . .	178
Auction Theory- 2520408 . . . . .	179
Medical imaging- MATHNM15 . . . . .	180
Exchanges- 2530296 . . . . .	181
Brownian Motion- MATHST10 . . . . .	182
Business Plan Workshop- 2572184 . . . . .	183
Challenges in Supply Chain Management- 2550494 . . . . .	184
Computational Economics- 2590458 . . . . .	185

Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems- MATHAN11 . . . . .	186
Corporate Financial Policy- 2530214 . . . . .	187
Current Issues in the Insurance Industry- 2530350 . . . . .	188
Data Mining and Applications- 2520375 . . . . .	189
Database Systems and XML- 2511202 . . . . .	191
Poisson processes- MATHST20 . . . . .	192
Derivatives- 2530550 . . . . .	193
The Riemann Zeta function- MATHAG45 . . . . .	194
Differential Geometry- 1036 . . . . .	195
Document Management and Groupware Systems- 2511212 . . . . .	196
Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility- 2581006 . . . . .	197
Efficient Algorithms- 2511100 . . . . .	198
eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading- 2540454 . . . . .	199
Introduction to scientific computing- EWR . . . . .	200
Introduction to Matlab and numerical algorithms- MATHNM43 . . . . .	201
Theory of endogenous growth- 2561503 . . . . .	202
Energy and Environment- 2581003 . . . . .	203
Energy Systems Analysis- 2581002 . . . . .	204
Enterprise Architecture Management- 2511600 . . . . .	205
Discrete-event Simulation in Production and Logistics- 2550488 . . . . .	206
Additional Topics on Stochastic Analysis - MATHAN40-2 . . . . .	207
Evolution Equations- MATHAN12 . . . . .	208
Experimental Economics- 2540489 . . . . .	209
Extremal Graph Theory- MATHAG42 . . . . .	210
Fixed Income Securities- 2530260 . . . . .	211
Financial Analysis- 2530205 . . . . .	212
Financial Econometrics- 2520022 . . . . .	213
Financial Intermediation- 2530232 . . . . .	214
Discrete time finance- FMDZ . . . . .	215
Mathematical Finance in Continuous Time- MATHST08 . . . . .	216
Finite Element Methods- MATHNM07 . . . . .	217
Fourier Analysis- MATHAN14 . . . . .	218
- 01048 . . . . .	219
Complex Analysis II- MATHAN16 . . . . .	220
Mixed Integer Programming I- 2550138 . . . . .	221
Mixed Integer Programming II- 25140 . . . . .	222
Generalized Regression Models- MATHST09 . . . . .	223
Geometry of Schemes- MATHAG11 . . . . .	224
Geometric Group Theory- MATHAG12 . . . . .	225
Geometric numerical integration- MATHNM31 . . . . .	226
Business Strategies of Banks- 2530299 . . . . .	227
Global Differential Geometry- MATHAG27 . . . . .	228
Global Optimization I- 2550134 . . . . .	229
Global Optimization II- 2550136 . . . . .	230
Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models- 2550484 . . . . .	231
Graph Theory- GraphTH . . . . .	232
Group actions in Riemannian geometry- MATHAG40 . . . . .	233
Homotopy theory- MATHAG44 . . . . .	234
Incentives in Organizations- n.n. . . . .	235
Innovationtheory and -policy- 2560236 . . . . .	236
Insurance Marketing- 2530323 . . . . .	237
Insurance Production- 2530324 . . . . .	238
Insurance Risk Management- 2530335 . . . . .	239
Integral Equations- IG . . . . .	240
International Finance- 2530570 . . . . .	241
International Economic Policy- 2560254 . . . . .	242
Inverse Problems- 01052 . . . . .	243
Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations- KMPD . . . . .	244

Knowledge Discovery- 2511302 . . . . .	245
Combinatorics- MATHAG37 . . . . .	246
Combinatorics in the plane- MATHAG28 . . . . .	247
Convex Analysis- 2550120 . . . . .	248
Convex Geometry- 1044 . . . . .	249
Hospital Management- 2550493 . . . . .	250
Credit Risk- 2530565 . . . . .	251
L2-Invariants- MATHAG38 . . . . .	252
Management of IT-Projects- 2511214 . . . . .	253
Marketing Strategy Business Game- 2571183 . . . . .	254
Marketing Communication- 2540440 . . . . .	255
Markov Decision Processes- MATHST11 . . . . .	256
Market Research- 2571150 . . . . .	257
Market Microstructure- 2530240 . . . . .	258
Mathematical methods in signal and image processing- MATHNM16 . . . . .	259
Mathematical modelling und simulation in practise- MATHNM27 . . . . .	260
Mathematical Statistics- MATHST15 . . . . .	261
Mathematical Theory of Democracy- 2525537 . . . . .	262
Functions of matrices- MATHNM39 . . . . .	263
Maxwell's Equations- MATHAN28 . . . . .	264
Modeling Strategic Decision Making - 2577908 . . . . .	265
Business Process Modelling- 2511210 . . . . .	266
Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks- 2530355 . . . . .	267
Multivariate Statistical Methods- 2520317 . . . . .	268
Nature-inspired Optimisation Methods - 2511106 . . . . .	269
Non- and Semiparametrics- 2521300 . . . . .	270
Nonlinear Optimization I- 2550111 . . . . .	271
Nonlinear Optimization II- 2550113 . . . . .	272
Nonparametric Statistics- MATHST16 . . . . .	273
Numerical continuation methods- MATHNM42 . . . . .	274
Numerical methods for differential equations- NMDG . . . . .	275
Numerical methods for hyperbolic equations- MATHNM28 . . . . .	276
Numerical Methods for Integral Equations- MATHNM29 . . . . .	277
Numerical methods for time-dependent partial differential equations- MATHNM20 . . . . .	278
Numerical methods in computational electrodynamics- MATHNM13 . . . . .	279
Numerical Methods in Solid Mechanics- MATHNM12 . . . . .	280
Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance- MATHNM18 . . . . .	281
Numerical methods in mathematical finance II- MATHNM26 . . . . .	282
Numerical optimisation methods- MATHNM25 . . . . .	283
Numerical methods for Maxwell's equations- MATHNM33 . . . . .	284
Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices- 2571199 . . . . .	285
Operations Research in Health Care Management- 2550495 . . . . .	286
Operations Research in Supply Chain Management - 2550480 . . . . .	287
Optimization in a Random Environment- 25687 . . . . .	288
Optimisation and optimal control for differential equations- MATHNM09 . . . . .	289
OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems (project)- 25688 . . . . .	290
Organic Computing- 2511104 . . . . .	291
Managing Organizations- 2577902 . . . . .	293
Organization Theory- 2577904 . . . . .	294
P&C Insurance Simulation Game- INSGAME . . . . .	295
- 2520320 . . . . .	296
Parallel computing- MATHNM08 . . . . .	297
Parametric Optimization- 2550115 . . . . .	298
Percolation- MATHST13 . . . . .	299
Portfolio and Asset Liability Management- 2520357 . . . . .	300
Potential Theory- MATHAN20 . . . . .	301
Advanced Lab Informatics- 25070p . . . . .	302
Practical seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies)- 2550498 . . . . .	303

Predictive Mechanism and Market Design- 2520402 . . . . .	304
Principles of Insurance Management- 2530055 . . . . .	305
Problem solving, communication and leadership- 2577910 . . . . .	306
Product and Innovation Marketing- 2571154 . . . . .	307
Project centered Software-Lab- MATHNM40 . . . . .	308
Public Management- 2561127 . . . . .	309
Quality Control I- 2550674 . . . . .	310
Quality Control II- 2550659 . . . . .	311
Spatial Stochastics- MATHST14 . . . . .	312
Boundary and eigenvalue problems- RUEP . . . . .	313
Risk Communication- 2530395 . . . . .	314
Semantic Web Technologies- 2511310 . . . . .	315
Seminar Business Administration A (Master)- SemBWL A (Master) . . . . .	316
Seminar Informatics A (Master)- SemINFO A (Master) . . . . .	317
Seminar Operations Research A (Master- SemOR A (Master)) . . . . .	318
Seminar Statistics A (Master)- SemSTAT A (Master) . . . . .	319
Seminar Economics A (Master)- SemVWL A (Master) . . . . .	320
Service Oriented Computing 2- 2511308 . . . . .	321
Simulation I- 2550662 . . . . .	322
Simulation II - 2550665 . . . . .	323
Smart Energy Distribution- 2511108 . . . . .	324
Sobolev Spaces- MATHAN37 . . . . .	325
Social Choice Theory- 2520537 . . . . .	326
Software Laboratory: OR Models I- 2550490 . . . . .	327
Software Laboratory: OR Models II- 2550497 . . . . .	328
Software Quality Management- 2511208 . . . . .	329
Spatial Economics- 2561260 . . . . .	330
Spectral Theory- SpekTheo . . . . .	331
Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems- SBI . . . . .	332
Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms- 25700sp . . . . .	333
Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering- SSEsp . . . . .	334
Special Topics of Knowledge Management- 25860sem . . . . .	335
Special Topics in Optimization I- 2550128 . . . . .	336
Special Topics in Optimization II- 2550126 . . . . .	337
Special functions and applications in potential theory- MATHAN33 . . . . .	338
Spin manifolds, alpha invariant and positive scalar curvature- MATHAG43 . . . . .	339
Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management- 2550486 . . . . .	340
Statistical Methods in Financial Risk Management- 2521353 . . . . .	341
Advanced Statistics- 2550552 . . . . .	342
Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models- 2521350 . . . . .	343
Stochastic Control- MATHST12 . . . . .	344
Stochastic Calculus and Finance- 2521331 . . . . .	345
Stochastic Differential Equations- MATHAN24 . . . . .	346
Markov Decision Models I- 2550679 . . . . .	347
Markov Decision Models II- 2550682 . . . . .	348
Stochastic Evolution Equations- MATHAN40-1 . . . . .	349
Stochastic Geometry- MATHST06 . . . . .	350
Strategic Brand Management- 2571185 . . . . .	351
Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy- 2581958 . . . . .	352
Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing- 2571165 . . . . .	353
Strategic Management of Information Technology- 2511602 . . . . .	354
Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry - 2550494 . . . . .	355
Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management- 2550486 . . . . .	356
Technological Change in Energy Economics- 2581000 . . . . .	357
Theory of Economic Growth- 2520543 . . . . .	358
Topics in Experimental Economics- 2520400 . . . . .	359
Management and Strategy- 2577900 . . . . .	360
Valuation- 2530212 . . . . .	361

Calculus of variations- MATHAN25 . . . . .	362
Comparison Geometry- MATHAG30 . . . . .	363
Behavioral Approaches in Marketing- 2572167 . . . . .	364
Forecasting: Theory and Practice I- MATHST28I . . . . .	365
Forecasting: Theory and Practice II- MATHST28II . . . . .	366
Heat Economy- 2581001 . . . . .	367
Probability theory and combinatorial optimization- MATHST27 . . . . .	368
Traveling Waves- MATHAN38 . . . . .	369
Wavelets- Wave . . . . .	370
Web Science - 2511312 . . . . .	371
Workflow-Management- 2511204 . . . . .	372
Time Series Analysis- MATHST18 . . . . .	373
Random Graphs- MATHST29 . . . . .	374

**6 Appendix: Study- and Examination Regulation (in German)****375**

## **Studienplan für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT)**

Fakultäten für Mathematik und Wirtschaftswissenschaften

22.03.2016

### **Vorbemerkung**

Dieser Studienplan soll die Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Masterstudiengangs Wirtschaftsmathematik ergänzen, erläutern und den Studierenden konkrete Beispiele zur Organisation des Studiums aufzeigen.

### **1 Qualifikationsziele und Profil des Studiengangs**

Ausbildungsziel des interdisziplinären Masterstudiengangs Wirtschaftsmathematik ist die Qualifizierung für eine berufliche Tätigkeit in den Bereichen Industrie, Banken, Versicherungen, Logistik, Softwareentwicklung und Forschung. Durch die forschungsorientierte Ausbildung werden die Absolventinnen und Absolventen insbesondere auf lebenslanges Lernen vorbereitet.

#### **Fachliche Kernkompetenzen:**

Absolventinnen und Absolventen verfügen über eine breite Kenntnis mathematischer und wirtschaftswissenschaftlicher Methoden, einschließlich spezifischer Methoden und Techniken in den Gebieten Analysis, Angewandter und Numerischer Mathematik, Optimierung, Stochastik, Finance, Risk Management, Managerial Economics und Operations Management, Datenanalyse, Informatik. Sie sind in der Lage aktuelle, komplexe Fragestellungen in diesen Bereichen zu analysieren und zu erklären. Dabei können sie Methoden aus den Wirtschaftswissenschaften und der Mathematik verwenden, kombinieren und interdisziplinär arbeiten. Basierend auf diesen Methoden vermögen sie praktische und forschungsrelevante Fragestellungen zu bearbeiten. Absolventinnen und Absolventen verfügen über ein geschultes analytisches Denken und können selbstständig und reflektiert arbeiten. Sie sind auch in der Lage sich zusätzliches Wissen für weiterführende Fragestellungen selbst anzueignen.

#### **Überfachliche Kompetenzen:**

Absolventinnen und Absolventen können Probleme in neuen und unvertrauten Situationen, die in einem multidisziplinären Zusammenhang zum Studium stehen, mit ihren erworbenen Fähigkeiten analysieren, bewerten und lösen. Sie sind in der Lage ihr Wissen selbstständig zu integrieren, mit hoher Komplexität umzugehen und sie besitzen Ausdauer bei der Lösung schwieriger Probleme. Erhaltene Ergebnisse wissen sie zielführend zu dokumentieren,

illustrieren und zu interpretieren. Dabei berücksichtigen sie stets gesellschaftliche, wissenschaftliche und ethische Randbedingungen. Sie können mit Fachvertreterinnen und Fachvertretern sowie mit Laien über Probleme und Lösungen auf wissenschaftlichem Niveau sprechen, argumentieren und einen Standpunkt verteidigen. Außerdem besitzen sie die Fähigkeit in einem Team zu arbeiten und können ihr Wissen zielführend einsetzen.

## **Lernergebnisse:**

Die Absolventinnen und Absolventen können vertiefende mathematische Methoden in den Wirtschaftswissenschaften benennen, erklären und selbstständig anwenden. Sie sind auch in der Lage den Einsatzbereich dieser Methoden zu identifizieren. Die Absolventinnen und Absolventen verfügen über ein Verständnis wirtschaftlicher Abläufe und können Stellung zu wirtschaftlichen Themen beziehen. Sie erwerben ein vertieftes Verständnis mathematischer Methoden aus den Bereichen Analysis, Angewandter und Numerischer Mathematik, Optimierung und Stochastik.

## **2 Gliederung des Studiums**

Die Lehrveranstaltungen werden in Form von Modulen abgehalten, wobei die meisten Module aus mindestens einer Vorlesung (mit oder ohne Übung) oder einem Seminar bestehen. Jedes Modul schließt mit einer Leistungskontrolle ab. Der durchschnittliche Arbeitsaufwand wird in Leistungspunkten (LP) gemessen. Im Allgemeinen werden Module benotet. Die Note geht in die Fachnote und diese in die Endnote ein. Die Masterarbeit besteht aus einem eigenen Modul mit 30 LP. Insgesamt müssen im Masterstudium 120 LP erworben werden, etwa gleichmäßig verteilt auf vier Semester.

Der Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik basiert auf den beiden Disziplinen *Mathematik* und *Wirtschaftswissenschaften*, die von den jeweiligen Fakultäten angeboten werden. Es müssen Module aus beiden Disziplinen in dem im Folgenden beschriebenen Rahmen belegt werden.

### **1. Fach: „*Mathematische Methoden*“**

Aus den vier mathematischen Gebieten *Stochastik, Angewandte und Numerische Mathematik/Optimierung, Analysis und Algebra und Geometrie* müssen mindestens 36 LP erworben werden, wobei mindestens 8 LP aus Modulen der Stochastik und weitere 8 LP aus Modulen der Analysis oder Angewandter und Numerischer Mathematik, Optimierung kommen müssen. Die restlichen Leistungspunkte müssen durch beliebige Prüfungen aus den genannten vier mathematischen Gebieten nachgewiesen werden. Die zu den Gebieten gehörenden Module sind dem Modulhandbuch zu entnehmen.

**2. Fach:** „*Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics*“

In diesem Fach sind 18 Leistungspunkte zu erwerben. Die zu den Gebieten gehörenden Module sind dem Modulhandbuch zu entnehmen.

**3. Fach:** „*Operations Management – Datenanalyse - Informatik*“

In diesem Fach sind 18 Leistungspunkte zu erwerben. Die zu den Gebieten gehörenden Module sind dem Modulhandbuch zu entnehmen.

**Seminare**

Des Weiteren müssen zwei Seminarmodule über je 3 Leistungspunkte abgelegt werden, jeweils eines aus den beiden Fächern Mathematik und Wirtschaftswissenschaften.

**Wahlpflichtbereich**

Weitere 12 LP sind flexibel aus den oben genannten mathematischen oder wirtschaftswissenschaftlichen Vorlesungsmodulen oder maximal einem wirtschaftswissenschaftlichen Seminarmodul zu erbringen. Insbesondere ist dadurch die Möglichkeit der fachlichen Vertiefung zur Vorbereitung der Masterarbeit gegeben. Alle Module im Wahlpflichtbereich müssen benotet sein.

**Masterarbeit**

Die Masterarbeit wird in der Regel im vierten Semester geschrieben und ist mit 30 LP versehen. Voraussetzung für die Zulassung zum Modul Masterarbeit ist, dass die/der Studierende Modulprüfungen im Umfang von 70 LP erfolgreich abgelegt hat. Sie kann in beiden beteiligten Fakultäten betreut werden und soll nach Möglichkeit ein für die Wirtschaftsmathematik inhaltlich und methodisch relevantes Thema behandeln. Voraussetzung ist eine angemessene Vertiefung im Themenbereich der Arbeit.

Fach	nachzuweisende Leistungspunkte (LP) in Modulprüfungen
Mathematische Methoden	36 (mindestens 8 LP aus Modulen der Stochastik und weitere 8 LP aus Modulen der Analysis oder Angewandter und Numerischer Mathematik, Optimierung)
Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics	18
Operations Management – Datenanalyse - Informatik	18
Wirtschaftswissenschaftliches Seminar	3
Mathematisches Seminar	3
Wahlpflichtfach	12
Masterarbeit	30

### 3 Schlüsselqualifikationen

Teil des Studiums ist auch der Erwerb von Schlüssel- und überfachlichen Qualifikationen. Der Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik an den Fakultäten für Mathematik und Wirtschaftswissenschaften zeichnet sich durch einen außergewöhnlich hohen Grad an Interdisziplinarität aus. Mit der Kombination aus mathematischen und wirtschaftswissenschaftlichen Fächern ist die Zusammenführung von Wissensbeständen verschiedener Disziplinen integrativer Bestandteil des Studiengangs. Interdisziplinäres Denken in Zusammenhängen wird dabei in natürlicher Weise gefördert. Darüber hinaus tragen auch die Seminarveranstaltungen des Masterstudiengangs mit der Einübung wissenschaftlich hochqualifizierter Bearbeitung und Präsentation spezieller Themenbereiche wesentlich zur Förderung der Soft Skills bei. Die innerhalb des Studiengangs integrativ vermittelten Schlüsselkompetenzen lassen sich dabei den folgenden Bereichen zuordnen:

#### *Basiskompetenzen (soft skills)*

1. Teamarbeit, soziale Kommunikation und Kreativitätstechniken (z.B. Arbeit in Kleingruppen, gemeinsames Bearbeiten der Hausaufgaben und Nacharbeiten des Vorlesungsstoffes)
2. Präsentationserstellung und -techniken
3. Logisches und systematisches Argumentieren und Schreiben (z.B. in Übungen, Seminaren, beim Ausarbeiten der Vorträge und Verfassen der Hausaufgaben)
4. Strukturierte Problemlösung und Kommunikation

***Praxisorientierung (enabling skills)***

1. Kompetenzen im Projektmanagement
2. Betriebswirtschaftliche Grundkenntnisse
3. Englisch als Fachsprache

***Orientierungswissen***

1. Vermittlung von interdisziplinärem Wissen
2. Wissen über internationale Organisationen
3. Medien, Technik und Innovation

**4 Exemplarische Studienverläufe**

Die folgenden Versionen stellen lediglich eine Auswahl von vielen Möglichkeiten dar, den Studienverlauf zu gestalten.

**Version 1:**

**Semester 1:** 30 LP, 5 Prüfungsleistungen

Fach 1: Analysis 8 LP, Stochastik 8 LP, Wahl 5 LP = 21 LP

Fach 2: Finance 1 9 LP (SS) bzw. Insurance Management I 9 LP (WS)

**Semester 2:** 28 LP, 6 Prüfungsleistungen

Fach 1: Wahl 6 LP + Wahl 4 LP (oder 5+5 oder 7+5)= 10 LP

Fach 2: Finance 2 9 LP (WS) bzw. Finance 1 (SS)

Fach 3: Informatik 9 LP

**Semester 3:** 32 LP, 6 Prüfungsleistungen, 1 Studienleistung

Fach 1: Wahl 5 LP

Fach 3: Stochastische Methoden und Simulation 9 LP

Fach 4: 3 LP (Seminar WiWi)

Fach 5: 3 LP (Seminar Math)

Wahlpflichtfach: 8 LP+4 LP (oder andere Stückelung) = 12 LP

**Semester 4:** 30 LP

Masterarbeit

**Version 2:**

**Semester 1:** 33 LP, 5 Prüfungsleistungen

Fach 1: Analysis 8 LP, Stochastik 8 LP, Wahl 8 LP = 24 LP

Fach 2: Finance 1 9 LP (SS) bzw. Insurance Management I 9 LP (WS)

**Semester 2:** 30 LP, 6 Prüfungsleistungen

Fach 1: Wahl 8 LP + Wahl 4 LP (oder andere Stückelung wie 6+6 oder 7+5) = 12 LP

Fach 2: Finance 2 9 LP (WS) bzw. Finance 1 (SS)

Fach 3: Informatik 9 LP

**Semester 3:** 27 LP, 5 Prüfungsleistungen, 1 Studienleistung

Fach 3: Stochastische Methoden und Simulation 9 LP

Fach 4: 3 LP (Seminar WiWi)

Fach 5: 3 LP (Seminar Math)

Wahlpflichtfach: 8 LP+4 LP (oder andere Stückelung wie z.B. 6+6 oder 7+5) = 12 LP

**Semester 4:** 30 LP

Masterarbeit

**Version 3:**

**Semester 1:** 30 LP, 5 Prüfungsleistungen

Fach 1: Analysis 8 LP, Stochastik 8 LP, Wahl 5 LP = 21 LP

Fach 2: Finance 1 9 LP

**Semester 2:** 30 LP, 6 Prüfungsleistungen, 1 Studienleistung

Fach 2: Finance 2 9 LP

Fach 3: Informatik 9 LP, Stochastische Methoden und Simulation 9 LP = 18 LP

Fach 5: 3 LP (Seminar Math)

**Semester 3:** 30 LP, 5 -- 6 Prüfungsleistung (je nach Stückelung)

Fach 1: Wahl 15 LP (in verschiedenen Stückelungen denkbar, z.B. 5+5+5, 8+7, 6+4+5)

Wahlpflichtfach: 12 LP (z.B. 8+4 LP oder 9+3 LP)

Fach 4: 3 LP (Seminar WiWi)

**Semester 4:** 30 LP

Masterarbeit

**Version 4: Beginn Sommersemester (mit ganz konkreter, möglicher Wahl)**

**Semester 1:** 29 LP, 5 Prüfungsleistungen

**Fach 1:** Einführung in das wissenschaftliche Rechnen (Numerik und angewandte Mathematik) 8 LP, Finanzmathematik in stetiger Zeit (Stochastik) 8 LP, Zeitreihen (Stochastik) 4 LP = 20 LP

**Fach 2:** Finance 1: Derivate 4.5 LP, Asset Pricing 4.5 LP = 9 LP

**Semester 2:** 30 LP, 5 Prüfungsleistungen

**Fach 1:** Funktionalanalysis (Analysis) 8 LP, Räumliche Stochastik (Stochastik) (8 LP = 16 LP)

**Fach 2:** Finance 2: Festverzinsliche Titel 4.5 LP, Kreditrisiken 4.5 LP = 9 LP

**Fach 3:** Informatik: Algorithms for Internet Applications 5 LP

**Semester 3:** 31 LP, 6 Prüfungsleistungen, 1 Studienleistung

**Fach 3:** Informatik: Smart Energy Distribution 4 LP

**Fach 3:** Operations Research im Supply Chain Management und Health Care Management: Taktisches und operatives Supply Chain Management 4.5 LP + Ereignisdiskrete Simulation in Produktion und Logistik 4.5 LP = 9 LP

**Fach 4:** Seminar WiWi 3 LP (Prüfungsleistung)

**Fach 5:** Seminar Math 3 LP (Studienleistung)

**Wahlpflichtfach:** Stochastische Geometrie (Stochastik) 8 LP, Generalisierte Regressionsmodelle (Stochastik) 4 LP = 12 LP

**Semester 4:** 30 LP

Masterarbeit

#### **Version 5: Beginn Sommersemester (mit ganz konkreter, möglicher Wahl)**

**Semester 1:** 29 LP, 5 Prüfungsleistungen

**Fach 1:** Einführung in das wissenschaftliche Rechnen (Numerik und angewandte Mathematik) 8 LP, Finanzmathematik in stetiger Zeit (Stochastik) 8 LP, Zeitreihen (Stochastik) 4 LP = 20 LP

**Fach 2:** Finance 1: Derivate 4.5 LP, Asset Pricing 4.5 LP = 9 LP

**Semester 2:** 33 LP, 5 Prüfungsleistungen, 1 Studienleistung

**Fach 1:** Funktionalanalysis (Analysis) 8 LP, Asymptotische Stochastik (Stochastik) 8 LP = 16 LP

**Fach 2:** Finance 2: Festverzinsliche Titel 4.5 LP, Kreditrisiken 4.5 LP = 9 LP

**Fach 3:** Informatik: Algorithms for Internet Applications 5 LP

**Fach 5:** 3 LP (Seminar Mathe) 3 LP (Studienleistung)

**Semester 3:** 28 LP, 6 Prüfungsleistungen

**Fach 3:** Informatik: Smart Energy Distribution 4 LP

**Fach 3:** Operations Research im Supply Chain Management und Health Care Management: Taktisches und operatives Supply Chain Management 4.5 LP + Ereignisdiskrete Simulation in Produktion und Logistik 4.5 LP = 9 LP

**Fach 4:** Seminar WiWi 3 LP (Prüfungsleistung)

**Wahlpflichtfach:** Rand- und Eigenwertprobleme (Analysis) 8 LP, Generalisierte Regressionsmodelle (Stochastik) 4 LP = 12 LP

**Semester 4:** 30 LP

Masterarbeit

### **Version 6: Beginn Wintersemester (mit ganz konkreter, möglicher Wahl)**

**Semester 1:** 31.5 LP, 5 Prüfungsleistungen

**Fach 1:** Funktionalanalysis (Analysis) 8 LP, Finanzmathematik in diskreter Zeit (Stochastik) 8 LP, Algebra 8 LP = 24 LP

**Fach 2:** Finance 1: Valuation 4.5 LP

**Fach 4:** Seminar WiWi 3 LP

**Semester 2:** 32,5 LP, 6 Prüfungsleistungen

**Fach 1:** Finanzmathematik in stetiger Zeit (Stochastik) 8 LP, Zeitreihen (Stochastik) 4 LP = 12 LP

**Fach 2:** Finance 1: Derivate 4.5 LP

**Fach 3:** Informatik: Dokumentenmanagement und Groupwaresysteme 4 LP

**Wahlpflichtbereich:** Rand- und Eigenwertprobleme (Analysis) 8 LP, Generalisierte Regressionsmodelle (Stochastik) 4 LP = 12 LP

**Semester 3:** 26 LP, 5 Prüfungsleistungen, 1 Studienleistung

**Fach 2:** Finance 2: Finanzintermediation 4.5 LP + eFinance: Informationswirtschaft für den Wertpapierhandel 4.5 LP = 9 LP

**Fach 3:** Informatik: Algorithms for Internet Applications 5 LP

**Fach 3:** Operations Research im Supply Chain Management und Health Care Management: Standortplanung und strategisches Supply Chain Management 4.5 LP + Supply Chain Management in der Prozessindustrie 4.5 LP = 9 LP

**Fach 5:** Seminar Mathe 3 LP

**Semester 4:** 30 LP

Masterarbeit

### **Version 7: Beginn Wintersemester (mit ganz konkreter, möglicher Wahl)**

**Semester 1:** 31.5 LP, 5 Prüfungsleistungen

**Fach 1:** Funktionalanalysis (Analysis) 8 LP, Finanzmathematik in diskreter Zeit (Stochastik) 8 LP, Algebra 8 LP = 24 LP

**Fach 2:** Finance 1: Valuation 4.5 LP

**Fach 4:** Seminar WiWi 3 LP

**Semester 2:** 32,5 LP, 6 Prüfungsleistungen

**Fach 1:** Finanzmathematik in stetiger Zeit (Stochastik) 8 LP, Zeitreihen (Stochastik) 4 LP = 12 LP

**Fach 2:** Finance 1: Derivate 4.5 LP

**Fach 3:** Informatik: Dokumentenmanagement und Groupwaresysteme 4 LP

**Wahlpflichtbereich:** Einführung in das wissenschaftliche Rechnen (Numerik und angewandte Mathematik) 8 LP, Generalisierte Regressionsmodelle (Stochastik) 4 LP = 12 LP

**Semester 3:** 26,5 LP, 5 Prüfungsleistungen, 1 Studienleistung

**Fach 2:** Finance 2: Finanzintermediation 4.5 LP + eFinance: Informationswirtschaft für den Wertpapierhandel 4.5 LP = 9 LP

**Fach 3:** Informatik: Algorithms for Internet Applications 5 LP

**Fach 3:** Operations Research im Supply Chain Management und Health Care Management: Standortplanung und strategisches Supply Chain Management 4.5 LP + Supply Chain

Management in der Prozessindustrie 4.5 LP = 9 LP

**Fach 5:** Seminar Math 3 LP

**Semester 4:** 30 LP

Masterarbeit

**Version 8: Beginn Wintersemester (mit ganz konkreter, möglicher Wahl)**

**Semester 1:** 31.5 LP, 5 Prüfungsleistungen

**Fach 1:** Funktionalanalysis (Analysis) 8 LP, Finanzmathematik in diskreter Zeit (Stochastik) 8 LP, Algebra 8 LP = 24 LP

**Fach 2:** Finance 1: Valuation 4.5 LP

**Fach 4:** Seminar WiWi 3 LP

**Semester 2:** 29.5 LP, 6 Prüfungsleistungen

**Fach 1:** Finanzmathematik in stetiger Zeit (Stochastik) 8 LP, Zeitreihen (Stochastik) 4 LP = 12 LP

**Fach 2:** Finance 1: Derivate 4.5 LP

**Fach 3:** Informatik: Dokumentenmanagement und Groupwaresysteme 4 LP + Effiziente Algorithmen 5 LP = 9 LP

**Wahlpflichtbereich:** Generalisierte Regressionsmodelle (Stochastik) 4 LP

**Semester 3:** 29 LP, 5 Prüfungsleistungen, 1 Studienleistung

**Fach 2:** Finance 2: Finanzintermediation 4.5 LP + eFinance: Informationswirtschaft für den Wertpapierhandel 4.5 LP = 9 LP

**Fach 3:** Operations Research im Supply Chain Management: Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models 4.5 LP, Standortplanung und strategisches Supply Chain Management 4.5 LP = 9 LP

**Fach 5:** Seminar Math 3 LP

**Wahlpflichtbereich:** Differentialgeometrie (Algebra und Geometrie) 8 LP

**Semester 4:** 30 LP

Masterarbeit

**Version 9: Beginn Wintersemester (mit ganz konkreter, möglicher Wahl)**

**Semester 1:** 31.5 LP, 5 Prüfungsleistungen

**Fach 1:** Funktionalanalysis (Analysis) 8 LP, Finanzmathematik in diskreter Zeit (Stochastik) 8 LP, Algebra 8 LP = 24 LP

**Fach 2:** Insurance Management I: Insurance Production 4.5 LP

**Fach 4:** Seminar WiWi 3 LP

**Semester 2:** 29.5 LP, 6 Prüfungsleistungen

**Fach 1:** Finanzmathematik in stetiger Zeit (Stochastik) 8 LP, Zeitreihen (Stochastik) 4 LP = 12 LP

**Fach 2:** Insurance Management I: Insurance Marketing 4.5 LP

**Fach 3:** Stochastische Modellierung und Optimierung: Simulation I 4,5 LP + Simulation II 4,5 LP = 9 LP

**Wahlpflichtbereich:** Informatik: Smart Energy Distribution 4 LP

**Semester 3:** 29 LP, 6 Prüfungsleistungen, 1 Studienleistung

**Fach 2:** Entscheidungs- und Spieltheorie: Auktionstheorie 4.5 LP + Experimentelle Wirtschaftsforschung 4,5 LP = 9 LP

**Fach 3:** Operations Research im Supply Chain Management: Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models 4.5 LP, Standortplanung und strategisches Supply Chain Management 4.5 LP = 9 LP

**Fach 5:** Seminar Math 3 LP

**Wahlpflichtbereich:** Informatik: Knowledge Discovery 5 LP + Seminar Informatik B (Master) 3 LP = 8 LP

**Semester 4:** 30 LP

Masterarbeit

## 2 Helpful information

### Module Handbook

The programme exists of several **subjects** (e.g. business administration, economics, operations research). Every subject is split into **modules** and every module itself exists of one or more interrelated **courses**. The extent of every module is indicated by credit points (CP), which will be credited after the successful completion of the module. Some of the modules are **obligatory**. According to the interdisciplinary character of the programme, a great variety of **individual specialization and deepening possibilities** exists for a large number of modules. This enables the student to customize content and time schedule of the programme according to personal needs, interest and job perspective. The **module handbook** describes the modules belonging to the programme, their structure and extent (in CP), their dependencies, their learning outcomes, their learning control and examinations. Therefore it serves as a necessary orientation and as a helpful guide throughout the studies. The module handbook does not replace the **course catalogue**, which provides important information concerning each semester and variable course details (e.g. time and location of the course).

### Begin and completion of a module

Every module and every course is allowed to be credited only once. The decision whether the course is assigned to one module or the other is made by the student at the time of signing in for the corresponding exam. The module is **succeeded**, if the general exam of the module and/or if all of its relevant partial exams have been passed (grade min 4.0).

### General exams and partial exams

The module exam can be taken in a general exam or several partial exams. If the module exam is offered as a **general exam**, the entire content of the module will be reviewed in a single exam. If the module exam exists of **partial exams**, the content of each course will be reviewed in corresponding partial exams. The registration for the examinations takes place online via the self-service function for students (<https://campus.studium.kit.edu/>).

For students of the master programme the registration currently takes place at the **advisory service** of the faculty or at the respective institutes.

### Repeating exams

Principally, a failed exam can be repeated only once. If the **repeat examination** (including an eventually provided verbal repeat examination) will be failed as well, the **examination claim** is lost. Requests for a second repetition of an exam require the approval of the examination committee. A request for a second repetition has to be made without delay after losing the examination claim.

### Bonus accomplishments and additional accomplishments

**Bonus accomplishments** can be achieved on the basis of entire modules or within modules, if there are alternatives at choice. Bonus accomplishments can improve the module grade and overall grade by taking into account only the best possible combination of all courses when calculating the grades. The student has to declare a Bonus accomplishment as such at the time of registration for the exams. Exams, which have been registered as Bonus accomplishments, are subject to examination regulations. Therefore, a failed exam has to be repeated. Failing the repeat examination implies the loss of the examination claim.

**Additional accomplishments** are voluntarily taken exams, which have no impact on the overall grade of the student and can take place on the level of single courses or on entire modules. It is also mandatory to declare an additional accomplishment as such at the time of registration for an exam. Up to 2 modules with a minimum of 9 CP may appear additionally in the certificate. After the approval of the examination committee, it is also possible to include modules in the certificate, which are not defined in the module handbook. Single additional courses will be recorded in the transcript of records. Courses and modules, which have been declared as bonus accomplishments, can be changed to additional accomplishments.

## Further information

More detailed information about the legal and general conditions of the programme can be found in the examination regulation of the programme.

## Used abbreviations

LP/CP	Credit Points/ECTS	Leistungspunkte/ECTS
LV	course	Lehrveranstaltung
RÜ	computing lab	Rechnerübung
S	summer term	Sommersemester
Sem.	semester/term	Semester
SPO	examination regulations	Studien- und Prüfungsordnung
SQ	key qualification	Schlüsselqualifikationen
SWS	contact hour	Semesterwochenstunde
Ü	excercise course	Übung
V	lecture	Vorlesung
W	winter term	Wintersemester

### 3 Actual Changes

Important changes are pointed out in this section in order to provide a better orientation. Although this process was done with great care, other/minor changes may exist. Please also check our updates on [http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/lehreMHB.php#mhb\\_aktuell](http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/lehreMHB.php#mhb_aktuell).

#### MATHMW4VWL15 - Microeconomic Theory (S. 127)

##### Anmerkungen

Starting summer term 2015, the lecture "Auction Theory" [2520408] can be chosen in the module.

Starting summer term 2016, the lecture "Incentives in Organizations" can be chosen in the module.

#### MATHMW4VWL17 - Experimental Economics (S. 129)

##### Anmerkungen

- The course *Advanced Game Theory* is not offered before Winter 2014/15.
- The course *Predictive Mechanism and Market Design* is not offered each year.

Starting summer term 2016, the lecture "Incentives in Organizations" can be chosen in the module.

#### MATHMWSTAT5 - Econometrics and Statistics I (S. 131)

##### Bedingungen

The course "Advanced Statistics" [2520020] is compulsory and must be examined.

The course Financial Econometrics [2520022] can only be passed if the course Time Series Analysis [MATHST18] in the module Time Series Analysis [MATHMWSTAT18] and the course Generalized Regression Models [MATHST09] in the module Generalized Regression Models [MATHMWSTAT09] have not be passed.

#### MATHMWSTAT6 - Econometrics and Statistics II (S. 132)

##### Bedingungen

This module can only be passed if the module "Econometrics and Statistics I" [WW4STAT5] has been finished successfully before.

The course Financial Econometrics [2520022] can only be passed if the course Time Series Analysis [MATHST18] in the module Time Series Analysis [MATHMWSTAT18] and the course Generalized Regression Models [MATHST09] in the module Generalized Regression Models [MATHMWSTAT09] have not be passed.

#### MATHMWOR8 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (S. 137)

##### Anmerkungen

Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

#### MATHMWOR11 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 139)

##### Anmerkungen

The module will be offered from summer term 2016.

#### 2577904 - Organization Theory (S. 294)

##### Anmerkungen

The course "Organization Theory" will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

#### 2550493 - Hospital Management (S. 250)

##### Bedingungen

None.

##### Anmerkungen

The credits have been changed from 3 to 4,5.

The lecture is held in every semester.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

## 2550495 - Operations Research in Health Care Management (S. 286)

### Anmerkungen

The lecture is planned to be held in the summer term 2016. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

## 2550498 - Practical seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (S. 303)

### Anmerkungen

The credits change from 7 CP to 4,5 CP.

The lecture is offered every term.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

## n.n. - Incentives in Organizations (S. 235)

### Anmerkungen

The course will be offered from summer term 2016.

## 2571199 - Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices (S. 285)

### Anmerkungen

In order to participate in this course, you need to apply. Applications are usually accepted at the start of the lecture period in summer term. Detailed information on the application process is usually provided on the website of the Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu) shortly before the lecture period in summer term starts.

Please note that only one of the following courses can be chosen in the Marketing Management Module: Marketing Strategy Business Game, Strategic Brand Management, Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices or Business Plan Workshop.

Exception: In summer term 2016 exceptionally two courses can be chosen or, in case one course has already been chosen previously, a second course can be chosen.

Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing & Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1,5 ECTS in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.

## 2540440 - Marketing Communication (S. 255)

### Anmerkungen

New course starting summer term 2015.

The credits for the course have been changed from 3 to 4,5 from summer term 2016 on.

## 2511312 - Web Science (S. 371)

### Anmerkungen

New course starting winter term 2015/2016.

## 2520317 - Multivariate Statistical Methods (S. 268)

### Anmerkungen

The credits for the course "Multivariate Statistical Methods" have been changed from 5 to 4,5 from winter term 2015/2016 on.

## 2550552 - Advanced Statistics (S. 342)

### Anmerkungen

New course starting winter term 2015/2016

## 2520375 - Data Mining and Applications (S. 189)

### Anmerkungen

The credits for the Bachelor-course have been changed from 4,5 to 4 from summer term 2016 on.

## 2520357 - Portfolio and Asset Liability Management (S. 300)

### Anmerkungen

The credits for the course have been changed from 5 to 4,5 from winter term 2015/2016 on.

## 4 Modules

### 4.1 Modules of Mathematics

#### Module: Differential Geometry [MATHMWAG04]

**Coordination:** W. Tuschmann  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Every 2nd term, Winter Term	1	Undefined

#### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
1036	Differential Geometry (p. 195)	4/2	W	8	S. Grensing , E. Leuzinger, G. Link, W. Tuschmann

#### Learning Control / Examinations

exam:  
written or oral exam  
Marking:  
grade of exam

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Algebra [MATHMWAG05]

**Coordination:** F. Herrlich  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Every 2nd term, Winter Term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
1031	Algebra (p. 168)	4/2	W	8	F. Herrlich, C. Schmidt, G. Weitz-Schmithüsen

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Convex Geometry [MATHMWAG07]

**Coordination:** D. Hug  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
1044	Convex Geometry (p. 249)	4/2	W/S	8	D. Hug

### Learning Control / Examinations

exam: oral exam (30 minutes)

Marking: grade of exam

### Conditions

none

### Qualification Goals

The students

- know fundamental combinatorial, geometric and analytic properties of convex sets and convex functions and apply these to related problems,
- are familiar with fundamental geometric and analytic inequalities for functionals of convex sets and their applications to geometric extremal problems and can present central ideas and techniques of proofs,
- know selected integral formulas for convex sets and the required results on invariant measures.
- know how to work self-organized and self-reflexive.

### Content

1. Convex Sets
  - 1.1. Combinatorial Properties
  - 1.2. Support and Separation Properties
  - 1.3. Extremal Representations
2. Convex Functions
  - 2.1. Basic Properties
  - 2.2. Regularity
  - 2.3. Support Function
3. Brunn-Minkowski Theory
  - 3.1. Hausdorff Metric
  - 3.2. Volume and Surface Area
  - 3.3. Mixed Volumes
  - 3.4. Geometric Inequalities
  - 3.5. Surface Area Measures
  - 3.6. Projection Functions
4. Integralgeometric Formulas
  - 4.1. Invariant Measures
  - 4.2. Projection and Section Formulas

## Module: Algebraic Number Theory [MATHMWAG09]

**Coordination:** C. Schmidt  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAG09	Algebraic Number Theory (p. 172)	4/2	W/S	8	F. Januszewski , S. Kühnlein, C. Schmidt

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Algebraic Geometry [MATHMWAG10]

**Coordination:** F. Herrlich  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAG10	Algebraic Geometry (p. 169)	4/2	W/S	8	F. Herrlich, S. Kühnlein, G. Weitze-Schmithüsen

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Geometry of Schemes [MATHMWAG11]

**Coordination:** F. Herrlich  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAG11	Geometry of Schemes (p. 224)	4/2	W/S	8	F. Herrlich, S. Kühnlein, G. Weitze-Schmithüsen

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Geometric Group Theory [MATHMWAG12]

**Coordination:** R. Sauer  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Every 2nd term, Summer Term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAG12	Geometric Group Theory (p. <a href="#">225</a> )	4/2	S	8	F. Herrlich, E. Leuzinger, G. Link, R. Sauer, P. Schwer, W. Tuschmann, G. Weitz-Schmithüsen

### Learning Control / Examinations

exam:  
written or oral exam  
Marking:  
grade of exam

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Graph Theory [MATHAG26]

**Coordination:** M. Axenovich  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
GraphTH	Graph Theory (p. 232)	4+2	W/S	8	M. Axenovich

## Learning Control / Examinations

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

Learning outcomes include: understanding structural and algorithmic properties of graphs, learning about graph colorings, unavoidable structures in graphs, probabilistic methods, properties of large graphs.

### Content

The graph theory course covers the material starting with the basic graph properties introduced by Euler and finishing up with modern results and techniques in extremal graph theory. The specific topics include: structure of trees, paths, cycles, walks in graphs, unavoidable subgraphs in dense graphs, planar graphs, graph colorings, Ramsey theory, regularity in graphs.

## Module: Global Differential Geometry [MATHAG27]

**Coordination:** W. Tuschmann  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAG27	Global Differential Geometry (p. <a href="#">228</a> )	4/2	W/S	8	S. Grensing , W. Tuschmann

### Learning Control / Examinations

exam:  
written or oral exam  
Marking:  
grade of exam

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Combinatorics in the plane [MATHAG28]

**Coordination:** M. Axenovich  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
7	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAG28	Combinatorics in the plane (p. <a href="#">247</a> )	3/2	W/S	7	M. Axenovich, T. Ueckerdt

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Comparison Geometry [MATHAG30]

**Coordination:** W. Tuschmann  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
5	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAG30	Comparison Geometry (p. 363)	2/2	W/S	5	W. Tuschmann, M. Radeschi

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Algebraic Topology [MATHAG34]

**Coordination:** R. Sauer  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAG34	Algebraic Topology (p. <a href="#">170</a> )	4/2	W/S	8	H. Kammeyer, R. Sauer

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Introduction to geometric measure theory [MATHAG35]

**Coordination:** S. Winter  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
6	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAG35	Introduction to geometric measure theory (p. 153)	3/1	W/S	6	S. Winter

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Combinatorics [MATHAG37]

**Coordination:** M. Axenovich  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAG37	Combinatorics (p. <a href="#">246</a> )	4/2	S	8	M. Axenovich, T. Ueckerdt

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: L2-Invariants [MATHAG38]

**Coordination:** H. Kammeyer  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis, Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
5	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAG38	L2-Invariants (p. <a href="#">252</a> )	2/2	W/S	5	H. Kammeyer, R. Sauer

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Group actions in Riemannian geometry [MATHAG40]

**Coordination:** W. Tuschmann  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
5	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAG40	Group actions in Riemannian geometry (p. 233)	2/2	W/S	5	W. Tuschmann

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Algebraic Topology II [MATHAG41]

**Coordination:** R. Sauer  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAG41	Algebraic Topology II (p. 171)	4/2	W/S	8	R. Sauer

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Extremal Graph Theory [MATHAG42]

**Coordination:** M. Axenovich  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAG42	Extremal Graph Theory (p. <a href="#">210</a> )	4/2	W/S	8	M. Axenovich, T. Ueckerdt

## Learning Control / Examinations

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

**Module: Spin manifolds, alpha invariant and positive scalar curvature [MATHAG43]**

**Coordination:** W. Tuschmann  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
5	Irregular	1	Undefined

**Courses in module**

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAG43	Spin manifolds, alpha invariant and positive scalar curvature (p. 339)	2/2	W/S	5	S. Klaus, W. Tuschmann

**Learning Control / Examinations**
**Conditions**

None.

**Qualification Goals**
**Content**

## Module: Homotopy theory [MATHAG44]

**Coordination:** R. Sauer  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAG44	Homotopy theory (p. <a href="#">234</a> )	4/2	W/S	8	R. Sauer

## Learning Control / Examinations

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: The Riemann Zeta function [MATHAG45]

**Coordination:** F. Januszewski  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
4	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAG45	The Riemann Zeta function (p. 194)	2/1	W/S	4	F. Januszewski

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Functional Analysis [MATHMWAN05]

**Coordination:** R. Schnaubelt  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Every 2nd term, Winter Term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
01048	(p. 219)	4/2	W	8	G. Herzog, D. Hundertmark, T. Lamm, M. Plum, W. Reichel, C. Schmoeger, R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis

### Learning Control / Examinations

exam:  
written or oral exam  
Marking:  
grade of exam

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:  
Linear Algebra 1+2  
Analysis 1-3

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Integral Equations [MATHMWAN07]

**Coordination:** F. Hettlich  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis, Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
IG	Integral Equations (p. 240)	4/2		8	T. Arens, F. Hettlich, A. Kirsch

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Recommendations

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:

Linear Algebra 1+2

Analysis 1-3

### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations [MATHMWAN08]

**Coordination:** M. Plum  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Every 2nd term, Winter Term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
KMPD	Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations (p. <a href="#">244</a> )	4/2	W	8	D. Hundertmark, T. Lamm, M. Plum, W. Reichel, J. Rottmann-Matthes, R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Boundary and eigenvalue problems [MATHMWAN09]

**Coordination:** W. Reichel  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Every 2nd term, Summer Term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
RUEP	Boundary and eigenvalue problems (p. 313)	4/2	S	8	D. Hundertmark, T. Lamm, M. Plum, W. Reichel, J. Rottmann-Matthes, R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Spectral Theory [MATHMWAN10]

**Coordination:** L. Weis  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Every 2nd term, Summer Term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
SpekTheo	Spectral Theory (p. 331)	4/2	S	8	G. Herzog, C. Schmoeger, R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Recommendations

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:

Linear Algebra 1+2

Analysis 1-3

Functional Analysis or Differential Equations and Hilbert Spaces

### Qualification Goals

#### Content

**Module: Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems [MATHMWAN11]**

**Coordination:** M. Plum  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

**Courses in module**

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAN11	Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems (p. 186)	4/2	W/S	8	M. Plum

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**  
None.

**Qualification Goals**
**Content**

## Module: Evolution Equations [MATHMWAN12]

**Coordination:** R. Schnaubelt  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAN12	Evolution Equations (p. 208)	4/2	W/S	8	R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis

### Learning Control / Examinations

exam:  
written or oral exam after each semester  
Marking:  
grade of exam

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Fourier Analysis [MATHMWAN14]

**Coordination:** L. Weis  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAN14	Fourier Analysis (p. <a href="#">218</a> )	4/2	W/S	8	R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

#### Content

- Fourier series
- Fourier transform on  $L_1$  and  $L_2$
- Tempered distributions and their Fourier transform
- Explizit solutions of the Heat-, Schrödinger- and Wave equation in  $\mathbb{R}^n$
- the Hilbert transform
- the interpolation theorem of Marcinkiewicz
- Singular integral operators
- the Fourier multiplier theorem of Mihlin

## Module: Complex Analysis II [MATHMWAN16]

**Coordination:** C. Schmoeger  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAN16	Complex Analysis II (p. <a href="#">220</a> )	4/2	W/S	8	G. Herzog, M. Plum, W. Reichel, C. Schmoeger, R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis

### Learning Control / Examinations

exam:  
written or oral exam  
Marking:  
grade of exam

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

#### Content

- infinite products
- Mittag-Leffler theorem
- Montel's theorem
- Riemann mapping theorem
- conformal mappings
- univalent (schlicht) functions
- automorphisms of some domains
- harmonic functions
- Schwarz reflection principle
- regular and singular points of power series

## Module: Control Theory [MATHAN18]

**Coordination:** R. Schnaubelt  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
6	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAN18	Control Theory (p. 163)	3/1	W/S	6	R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis

## Learning Control / Examinations

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Potential Theory [MATHMWAN20]

**Coordination:** A. Kirsch  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis, Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAN20	Potential Theory (p. 301)	4/2	W/S	8	T. Arens, F. Hettlich, A. Kirsch, W. Reichel

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Stochastic Differential Equations [MATHMWAN24]

**Coordination:** L. Weis  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course		Hours per week	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
			C/E/T			
MATHAN24	Stochastic Differential Equations (p. 346)		4/2	W/S	8	R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis

### Learning Control / Examinations

exam:

written or oral exam

Marking:

grade of exam

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

#### Content

- Brownian motion
- Martingales and Martingal inequalities
- Stochastic integrals and Ito's formula
- Existence and uniqueness of solutions for systems of stochastic differential equations
- Perturbation and stability results
- Application to equations in financial mathematics, physics and engineering
- Connection with diffusion equations and potential theory

## Module: Calculus of variations [MATHMWAN25]

**Coordination:** W. Reichel  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAN25	Calculus of variations (p. 362)	4/2	W/S	8	A. Kirsch, T. Lamm, M. Plum, W. Reichel

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Maxwell's Equations [MATHMWAN28]

**Coordination:** A. Kirsch  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis, Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAN28	Maxwell's Equations (p. 264)	4/2	W/S	8	T. Arens, F. Hettlich, A. Kirsch

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Special functions and applications in potential theory [MATHAN33]

**Coordination:** A. Kirsch  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis, Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
5	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAN33	Special functions and applications in potential theory (p. 338)	2/2	W/S	5	A. Kirsch

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Sobolev Spaces [MATHAN37]

**Coordination:** A. Kirsch  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis, Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
5	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAN37	Sobolev Spaces (p. <a href="#">325</a> )	2/2	W/S	5	A. Kirsch

## Learning Control / Examinations

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Traveling Waves [MATHAN38]

**Coordination:** J. Rottmann-Matthes  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
6	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAN38	Traveling Waves (p. 369)	3/1	W/S	6	J. Rottmann-Matthes

## Learning Control / Examinations

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Stochastic Evolution Equations [MATHAN40]

**Coordination:** L. Weis  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics, Analysis

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHAN40-1	Stochastic Evolution Equations (p. 349)	4	W/S	6	L. Weis
MATHAN40-2	Additional Topics on Stochastic Analysis (p. 207)	2	W/S	2	L. Weis

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Numerical methods for differential equations [MATHMWNM03]

**Coordination:** W. Dörfler, T. Jahnke  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Every 2nd term, Winter Term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
NMDG	Numerical methods for differential equations (p. 275)	4/2	W	8	W. Dörfler, M. Hochbruck, T. Jahnke, A. Rieder, C. Wieners

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Introduction to scientific computing [MATHMWNM05]

**Coordination:** W. Dörfler, T. Jahnke  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Every 2nd term, Summer Term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
EWR	Introduction to scientific computing (p. 200)	3/3	S	8	W. Dörfler, M. Hochbruck, T. Jahnke, A. Rieder, C. Wieners

### Learning Control / Examinations

exam:  
written or oral exam or practical

Marking:  
grade of exam

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Inverse Problems [MATHMWNM06]

**Coordination:** A. Kirsch  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis, Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Every 2nd term, Winter Term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
01052	Inverse Problems (p. <a href="#">243</a> )	4/2	W	8	T. Arens, F. Hettlich, A. Kirsch, A. Rieder

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Finite element methods [MATHMWNM07]

**Coordination:** W. Dörfler, C. Wieners  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Every 2nd term, Winter Term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM07	Finite Element Methods (p. 217)	4/2	W	8	W. Dörfler, M. Hochbruck, T. Jahnke, A. Rieder, C. Wieners

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Parallel computing [MATHMWNM08]

**Coordination:** C. Wieners  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
5	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM08	Parallel computing (p. 297)	2/2	W/S	5	C. Wieners

### Learning Control / Examinations

prerequisite:  
 weekly work assignments in practice,  
 exam:  
 written or oral exam  
 Marking:  
 grade of exam

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

**Module: Optimisation and optimal control for differential equations [MATHMWNM09]**

**Coordination:** C. Wieners  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
4	Irregular	1	Undefined

**Courses in module**

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM09	Optimisation and optimal control for differential equations (p. 289)	2/1	W/S	4	W. Dörfler, M. Hochbruck, T. Jahnke, A. Rieder, C. Wieners

**Learning Control / Examinations**
**Conditions**

None.

**Qualification Goals**
**Content**

## Module: Numerical Methods in Solid Mechanics [MATHMWNM12]

**Coordination:** C. Wieners  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Once	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM12	Numerical Methods in Solid Mechanics (p. 280)	4+2	W/S	8	C. Wieners

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Numerical methods in computational electrodynamics [MATHMWNM13]

**Coordination:** W. Dörfler  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
6	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM13	Numerical methods in computational electrodynamics (p. <a href="#">279</a> )	3/1	W/S	6	W. Dörfler, M. Hochbruck, T. Jahnke, A. Rieder, C. Wieners

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Wavelets [MATHMWNM14]

**Coordination:** A. Rieder  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
Wave	Wavelets (p. 370)	4/2		8	A. Rieder

## Learning Control / Examinations

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Medical imaging [MATHMWNM15]

**Coordination:** A. Rieder  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM15	Medical imaging (p. 180)	4/2	W/S	8	A. Rieder

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

**Module: Mathematical methods in signal and image processing [MATHMWNM16]**

**Coordination:** A. Rieder  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

**Courses in module**

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM16	Mathematical methods in signal and image processing (p. <a href="#">259</a> )	4/2	W/S	8	A. Rieder

**Learning Control / Examinations**
**Conditions**

None.

**Qualification Goals**
**Content**

**Module: Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance [MATHMWNM18]**

**Coordination:** T. Jahnke  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

**Courses in module**

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM18	Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance (p. <a href="#">281</a> )	4/2	W/S	8	T. Jahnke

**Learning Control / Examinations**
**Conditions**

None.

**Qualification Goals**
**Content**

## Module: Adaptive finite elemente methods [MATHMWNM19]

**Coordination:** W. Dörfler  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
6	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM19	Adaptive finite elemente methods (p. 164)	3/1	W/S	6	W. Dörfler

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

**Module: Numerical methods for time-dependent partial differential equations [MATHMWNM20]**

**Coordination:** M. Hochbruck

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

**Courses in module**

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM20	Numerical methods for time-dependent partial differential equations (p. 278)	4/2	W/S	8	M. Hochbruck, T. Jahnke

**Learning Control / Examinations**
**Conditions**

None.

**Qualification Goals**
**Content**

## Module: Numerical optimisation methods [MATHMWNM25]

**Coordination:** C. Wieners  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM25	Numerical optimisation methods (p. 283)	4/2	W/S	8	W. Dörfler, M. Hochbruck, T. Jahnke, A. Rieder, C. Wieners

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Numerical methods in mathematical finance II [MATHNM26]

**Coordination:** T. Jahnke  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM26	Numerical methods in mathematical finance II (p. <a href="#">282</a> )	4/2	W/S	8	T. Jahnke

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Mathematical modelling und simulation in practise [MATHNM27]

**Coordination:** G. Thäter  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
4	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM27	Mathematical modelling und simulation in practise (p. 260)	2/1	W/S	4	G. Thäter

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Numerical Methods for Integral Equations [MATHNM29]

**Coordination:** T. Arens  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM29	Numerical Methods for Integral Equations (p. <a href="#">277</a> )	4/2	W/S	8	T. Arens, F. Hettlich, A. Kirsch

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Numerical methods for hyperbolic equations [MATHNM28]

**Coordination:** W. Dörfler  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
6	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM28	Numerical methods for hyperbolic equations (p. 276)	3/1	W/S	6	W. Dörfler

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Special topics in numerical linear algebra [MATHNM30]

**Coordination:** M. Hochbruck  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM30	Special topics in numerical linear algebra (p. 161)	4/2	W/S	8	M. Hochbruck

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Geometric numerical integration [MATHNM31]

**Coordination:** T. Jahnke  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
6	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
		C/E/T			
MATHNM31	Geometric numerical integration (p. 226)	3/1	W/S	6	M. Hochbruck, T. Jahnke

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Optimization in Banach spaces [MATHNM32]

**Coordination:** A. Kirsch  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Analysis, Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM32	Optimization in Banach spaces (p. 157)	4/2	W/S	8	A. Kirsch

## Learning Control / Examinations

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Numerical methods for Maxwell's equations [MATHNM33]

**Coordination:** T. Jahnke  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
6	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM33	Numerical methods for Maxwell's equations (p. <a href="#">284</a> )	3/1	W/S	6	T. Jahnke

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Numerical methods in fluid mechanics [MATHNM34]

**Coordination:** W. Dörfler, G. Thäter  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
4	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM34	Numerical methods in fluid mechanics (p. 156)	2/1	W/S	4	W. Dörfler, G. Thäter

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Compressive Sensing [MATHNM37]

**Coordination:** A. Rieder  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
5	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM37	Compressive Sensing (p. <a href="#">158</a> )	2/2	W/S	5	A. Rieder

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Functions of operators [MATHNM38]

**Coordination:** V. Grimm  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
6	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM38	Functions of operators (p. 160)	3/1	W/S	6	V. Grimm

## Learning Control / Examinations

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Functions of matrices [MATHNM39]

**Coordination:** V. Grimm  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM39	Functions of matrices (p. <a href="#">263</a> )	4/2	W/S	8	V. Grimm

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Project centered Software-Lab [MATHNM40]

**Coordination:** G. Thäter  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
4	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM40	Project centered Software-Lab (p. 308)	4	W/S	4	G. Thäter

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Introduction into particulate flows [MATHNM41]

**Coordination:** W. Dörfler  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
3	Once	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM41	Introduction into particulate flows (p. 154)	2	W	3	W. Dörfler

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Numerical continuation methods [MATHNM42]

**Coordination:** J. Rottmann-Matthes  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
5	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM42	Numerical continuation methods (p. 274)	2/2	W/S	5	J. Rottmann-Matthes

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

**Module: Introduction to Matlab and numerical algorithms [MATHNM43]**

**Coordination:** D. Weiß  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
5	Irregular	1	Undefined

**Courses in module**

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM43	Introduction to Matlab and numerical algorithms (p. 201)	2/2	W/S	5	D. Weiß, C. Wieners

**Learning Control / Examinations**
**Conditions**

None.

**Qualification Goals**
**Content**

**Module: Advanced Inverse Problems: Nonlinearity and Banach spaces [MATHNM44]**

**Coordination:** A. Rieder  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
5	Irregular	1	Undefined

**Courses in module**

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHNM44	Advanced Inverse Problems: Nonlinearity and Banach spaces (p. 166)	2/2	W/S	5	A. Rieder

**Learning Control / Examinations**
**Conditions**

None.

**Qualification Goals**
**Content**

## Module: Discrete time finance [MATHST04]

**Coordination:** N. Bäuerle  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Every 2nd term, Winter Term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
FMDZ	Discrete time finance (p. <a href="#">215</a> )	4/2	W	8	N. Bäuerle, V. Fasen

### Learning Control / Examinations

exam:  
written or oral exam  
Marking:  
grade of exam

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Stochastic Geometry [MATHMWST06]

**Coordination:** D. Hug  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics, Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Every 2nd term, Summer Term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHST06	Stochastic Geometry (p. 350)	4/2	S	8	D. Hug, G. Last

### Learning Control / Examinations

exam: oral exam (30 minutes)

Marking: grade of exam

### Conditions

none

### Recommendations

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:

Probability Theory, Spatial Stochastics

### Qualification Goals

The students

- know the fundamental geometric models and characteristics in stochastic geometry,
- are familiar with properties of Poisson processes of geometric objects,
- know examples of applications of models of stochastic geometry,
- know how to work self-organised and self-reflexive.

### Content

- Random Sets
- Geometric Point Processes
- Stationarity and Isotropy
- Germ Grain Models
- Boolean Models
- Foundations of Integral Geometry
- Geometric densities and characteristics
- Random Tessellations

## Module: Asymptotic Stochastics [MATHMWST07]

**Coordination:** N. Henze  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Every 2nd term, Winter Term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHST07	Asymptotic Stochastics (p. 178)	4/2	W	8	V. Fasen, N. Henze, B. Klar

### Learning Control / Examinations

exam:  
written or oral exam  
Marking:  
grade of exam

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Continuous time finance [MATHMWST08]

**Coordination:** N. Bäuerle  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Every 2nd term, Summer Term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHST08	Mathematical Finance in Continuous Time (p. 216)	4/2	S	8	N. Bäuerle, V. Fasen

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Generalized Regression Models [MATHMWST09]

**Coordination:** B. Klar  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
4	Every 2nd term, Summer Term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course		Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHST09	Generalized Regression Models (p. 223)		2/1	S	4	N. Henze, B. Klar

### Learning Control / Examinations

exam:  
written or oral exam  
Marking:  
grade of exam

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Brownian Motion [MATHMWST10]

**Coordination:** N. Bäuerle  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
4	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHST10	Brownian Motion (p. <a href="#">182</a> )	2/1	W/S	4	N. Bäuerle, V. Fasen, N. Henze, G. Last

### Learning Control / Examinations

exam:  
written or oral exam  
Marking:  
grade of exam

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Markov Decision Processes [MATHMWST11]

**Coordination:** N. Bäuerle  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
5	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHST11	Markov Decision Processes (p. <a href="#">256</a> )	2/2	W/S	5	N. Bäuerle

### Learning Control / Examinations

exam:  
written or oral exam  
Marking:  
grade of exam

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Stochastic Control [MATHMWST12]

**Coordination:** N. Bäuerle  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
4	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHST12	Stochastic Control (p. <a href="#">344</a> )	2/1	W/S	4	N. Bäuerle

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Percolation [MATHMWST13]

**Coordination:** G. Last  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
6	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHST13	Percolation (p. <a href="#">299</a> )	3/1	W/S	6	G. Last

### Learning Control / Examinations

exam:  
written or oral exam  
Marking:  
grade of exam

### Conditions

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:  
Probability Theory

### Qualification Goals

The students

- are acquainted with basic models of discrete and continuum percolation,
- acquire the skills needed to use specific probabilistic and graph-theoretical methods for the analysis of these models,
- know how to work self-organised and self-reflexive.

### Content

## Module: Spatial Stochastics [MATHMWST14]

**Coordination:** G. Last  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Every 2nd term, Winter Term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHST14	Spatial Stochastics (p. 312)	4/2	S	8	D. Hug, G. Last

### Learning Control / Examinations

exam:  
written or oral exam  
Marking:  
grade of exam

### Conditions

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:  
Probability Theory

### Qualification Goals

The students are familiar with some basic spatial stochastic processes. They do not only understand how to deal with general properties of distributions, but also know how to describe and apply specific models (Poisson process, Gaussian random fields). They know how to work self-organised and self-reflexive.

### Content

- Point processes
- Random measures
- Poisson processes
- Gibbs point processes
- Ralm distributions
- Spatial ergodic theorem
- Spectral Theory of random fields
- Gaussian fields

## Module: Mathematical Statistics [MATHMWST15]

**Coordination:** B. Klar  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
4	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHST15	Mathematical Statistics (p. <a href="#">261</a> )	2/1	W/S	4	N. Henze, B. Klar

## Learning Control / Examinations

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Nonparametric Statistics [MATHMWST16]

**Coordination:** N. Henze  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
4	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHST16	Nonparametric Statistics (p. <a href="#">273</a> )	2/1	W/S	4	N. Henze, B. Klar

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

## Module: Time Series Analysis [MATHMWST18]

**Coordination:** B. Klar  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
4	Every 2nd term, Summer Term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHST18	Time Series Analysis (p. 373)	2/1	S	4	N. Henze, B. Klar

## Learning Control / Examinations

### Conditions

None.

## Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Poisson processes [MATHST20]

**Coordination:** G. Last  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
5	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHST20	Poisson processes (p. 192)	2/2	W/S	5	V. Fasen, D. Hug, G. Last

### Learning Control / Examinations

exam:  
written or oral exam  
Marking:  
grade of exam

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

The students know about important properties of the Poisson process. The focus is on probabilistic methods and results which are independent of the specific phase space. The students understand the central role of the Poisson process as a specific point process and as a random measure.

### Content

- Distributional properties of Poisson processes
- The Poisson process as a particular point process
- stationary Poisson and point processes
- Random measures and Cox processes
- Poisson cluster processes and compound Poisson processes
- The spatial Gale-Shapley algorithm

## Module: Extreme value theory [MATHST23]

**Coordination:** V. Fasen  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
4	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHST23	Extreme value theory (p. 159)	2/1	W/S	4	V. Fasen, N. Henze

## Learning Control / Examinations

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Stein's Method [MATHST24]

**Coordination:** M. Schulte  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
5	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHST24	Stein's Method (p. <a href="#">162</a> )	2/2	W/S	5	M. Schulte

## Learning Control / Examinations

### Conditions

None.

## Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Probability theory and combinatorial optimization [MATHST27]

**Coordination:** D. Hug  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHST27	Probability theory and combinatorial optimization (p. 368)	4/2	W/S	8	D. Hug, G. Last

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Forecasting: Theory and Practice [MATHST28]

**Coordination:** T. Gneiting  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Irregular	2	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHST28I	Forecasting: Theory and Practice I (p. 365)	2	W/S	3	T. Gneiting
MATHST28II	Forecasting: Theory and Practice II (p. 366)	2/2	W/S	5	T. Gneiting

### Learning Control / Examinations

**Conditions**  
 None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

## Module: Random Graphs [MATHST29]

**Coordination:** M. Schulte  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Stochastics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
6	Irregular	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHST29	Random Graphs (p. <a href="#">374</a> )	3/1	W/S	6	M. Schulte

## Learning Control / Examinations

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

### Content

**Module: Seminar [MATHMWSE01]**

**Coordination:** Studiendekan/Studiendekanin  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Seminar

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
3	Every term	1	Undefined

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Qualification Goals****Content**

## 4.2 Modules of Economics and Business Engineering

### Module: Finance 1 [MATHMWBLFBV1]

**Coordination:** M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

ECTS Credits 9	Cycle Every term	Duration 1	Level Undefined
-------------------	---------------------	---------------	--------------------

#### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2530550	Derivatives (p. 193)	2/1	S	4,5	M. Uhrig-Homburg
2530212	Valuation (p. 361)	2/1	W	4,5	M. Ruckes
2530555	Asset Pricing (p. 177)	2/1	S	4,5	M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes

#### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

The student

- has core skills in economics and methodology in the field of finance
- assesses corporate investment projects from a financial perspective
- is able to make appropriate investment decisions on financial markets

#### Content

The courses of this module equip the students with core skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance. Securities which are traded on financial and derivative markets are presented, and frequently applied trading strategies are discussed. A further focus of this module is on the assessment of both profits and risks in security portfolios and corporate investment projects from a financial perspective.

## Module: Finance 2 [MATHMWBLFBV2]

**Coordination:** M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2530260	Fixed Income Securities (p. 211)	2/1	W	4,5	M. Uhrig-Homburg
2530214	Corporate Financial Policy (p. 187)	2/1	S	4,5	M. Ruckes
2530240	Market Microstructure (p. 258)	2/0	W	3	T. Lüdecke
2530565	Credit Risk (p. 251)	2/1	W	4,5	M. Uhrig-Homburg
2530555	Asset Pricing (p. 177)	2/1	S	4,5	M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes
2530212	Valuation (p. 361)	2/1	W	4,5	M. Ruckes
2530550	Derivatives (p. 193)	2/1	S	4,5	M. Uhrig-Homburg
2530570	International Finance (p. 241)	2	S	3	M. Uhrig-Homburg, Dr. Walter
2530299	Business Strategies of Banks (p. 227)	2	W	3	W. Müller
2530296	Exchanges (p. 181)	1	S	1,5	J. Franke
2530232	Financial Intermediation (p. 214)	3	W	4,5	M. Ruckes
2540454	eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (p. 199)	2/1	W	4,5	C. Weinhardt
2530205	Financial Analysis (p. 212)	2/1	S	4,5	T. Lüdecke

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Finance 1* [MATHMWBLFBV1]. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of *Finance 1* is additionally passed.

The courses *Asset Pricing* [VLAP], *Valuation* [2530212] and *Derivatives* [2530550] can only be chosen if they have not been chosen in the module *Finance 1* [MATHMWBLFBV1] already.

### Qualification Goals

The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

### Content

The module Finance 2 is based on the module Finance 1. The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

### Remarks

The courses *eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading* [2540454] and *Financial Analysis* [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.

## Module: Finance 3 [MATH4BWLFBV11]

**Coordination:** M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2530555	Asset Pricing (p. 177)	2/1	S	4,5	M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes
2530212	Valuation (p. 361)	2/1	W	4,5	M. Ruckes
2530550	Derivatives (p. 193)	2/1	S	4,5	M. Uhrig-Homburg
2530260	Fixed Income Securities (p. 211)	2/1	W	4,5	M. Uhrig-Homburg
2530565	Credit Risk (p. 251)	2/1	W	4,5	M. Uhrig-Homburg
2530214	Corporate Financial Policy (p. 187)	2/1	S	4,5	M. Ruckes
2530240	Market Microstructure (p. 258)	2/0	W	3	T. Lüdecke
2530232	Financial Intermediation (p. 214)	3	W	4,5	M. Ruckes
2530296	Exchanges (p. 181)	1	S	1,5	J. Franke
2530299	Business Strategies of Banks (p. 227)	2	W	3	W. Müller
2530570	International Finance (p. 241)	2	S	3	M. Uhrig-Homburg, Dr. Walter
2540454	eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (p. 199)	2/1	W	4,5	C. Weinhardt
2530205	Financial Analysis (p. 212)	2/1	S	4,5	T. Lüdecke

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Finance 1* [MATHMWBWLFBV1] and *Finance 2* [MATHMWBWLFBV2]. The module is passed only after the final partial exams of *F1(Finance)* and *F2(Finance)* are additionally passed.

The courses *Asset Pricing* [VLAP], *Valuation* [2530212] and *Derivatives* [2530550] can only be chosen if they have not been chosen in the module *Finance 1* [MATHMWBWLFBV1] or *Finance 2* [MATHMWBWLFBV2] already.

### Qualification Goals

The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

### Content

The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

### Remarks

The courses eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454] and Financial Analysis [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.

## Module: Insurance Management I [MATHMWBWLFBV6]

**Coordination:** U. Werner

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject/Field:** Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

ECTS Credits 9	Cycle Every term	Duration 1	Level Undefined
-------------------	---------------------	---------------	--------------------

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2530055	Principles of Insurance Management (p. 305)	3/0	S	4,5	U. Werner
2530323	Insurance Marketing (p. 237)	3/0	S	4,5	E. Schwake
2530324	Insurance Production (p. 238)	3/0	W/S	4,5	U. Werner
2530335	Insurance Risk Management (p. 239)	2/0	S	2,5	H. Maser
INSGAME	P&C Insurance Simulation Game (p. 295)	3	W	3	U. Werner
2530395	Risk Communication (p. 314)	3/0	W/S	4,5	U. Werner
2530355	Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (p. 267)	2	S	2,5	U. Werner, S. Hochrainer
2530350	Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (p. 188)	2/0	S	2	W. Heilmann

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

See German version.

### Content

See German version.

## Module: Energy Economics and Technology [MATHMWBWLIP5]

**Coordination:** W. Fichtner  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Operations Management - Data Analysis - Informatics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2581003	Energy and Environment (p. 203)	2/1	S	4,5	U. Karl, n.n.
2581958	Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy (p. 352)	2/0	W	3,5	A. Ardone
2581000	Technological Change in Energy Economics (p. 357)	2/0	W	3	M. Wietschel
2581001	Heat Economy (p. 367)	2/0	S	3	W. Fichtner
2581002	Energy Systems Analysis (p. 204)	2/0	W	3	V. Bertsch
2581006	Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility (p. 197)	2/0	S	3,5	R. McKenna, P. Jochem

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Additional courses might be accredited upon request.

### Conditions

To integrate the module "Energy Economics and Technology" in the degree programme "Wirtschaftsmathematik" it is compulsory to choose the course „Energy Systems Analysis“.

### Recommendations

The courses are conceived in a way that they can be attended independently from each other. Therefore, it is possible to start the module in winter and summer term.

### Qualification Goals

The student

- gains detailed knowledge about present and future energy supply technologies (focus on final energy carriers electricity and heat),
- knows the techno-economic characteristics of plants for energy provision, for energy transport as well as for energy distribution and demand,
- is able to assess the environmental impact of these technologies.

### Content

*Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy:* Long-term planning methods, generation technologies

*Technological Change in Energy Economics:* Future energy technologies, learning curves, energy demand

*Heat Economy:* district heating, heating technologies, reduction of heat demand, statutory provisions

*Energy Systems Analysis:* Interdependencies in energy economics, energy systems modelling approaches in energy economics

*Energy and Environment:* emission factors, emission reduction measures, environmental impact

*Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility:* concepts and current trends in energy efficiency, Overview of and economical, ecological and social impacts through electric mobility

## Module: Strategic Corporate Management and Organization [MATHMWUO1]

**Coordination:** H. Lindstädt

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject/Field:** Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2577904	Organization Theory (p. 294)	2	W	4,5	H. Lindstädt
2577902	Managing Organizations (p. 293)	2/0	W	3,5	H. Lindstädt
2577908	Modeling Strategic Decision Making (p. 265)	2	S	4,5	H. Lindstädt
2577900	Management and Strategy (p. 360)	2/0	S	3,5	H. Lindstädt
2577910	Problem solving, communication and leadership (p. 306)	1/0	S	2	H. Lindstädt

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

See German version.

### Content

The module emphasizes the following aspects: The students learn models and frameworks which are used in strategic management and managing organizations. In addition, the module provides knowledge about management concepts and their practical application.

The module addresses three focal points: First, the students will learn models, frameworks and theoretical findings of the economic organization theory. Further, questions of a value-based concern leadership are discussed. Finally, the limitations of the basic models of economic decision theory are identified and advanced concepts are developed.

### Remarks

The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2015. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2016.

The course "Organization Theory" will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

The credits for the courses "Managing Organizations" and "Management and Strategy" have been changed from 4 to 3,5 from summer term 2015 on.

## Module: Marketing Management [MATHMWBWLMAR5]

**Coordination:** M. Klarmann

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject/Field:** Operations Management - Data Analysis - Informatics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2571154	Product and Innovation Marketing (p. 307)	2/0	S	3	M. Klarmann
2571150	Market Research (p. 257)	2/1	S	4,5	M. Klarmann
2572167	Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (p. 364)	2/1	W	4,5	B. Neibecker
2571165	Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (p. 353)	2/1	S	4,5	B. Neibecker
2572184	Business Plan Workshop (p. 183)	1	S	3	M. Klarmann, O. Terzidis
2571183	Marketing Strategy Business Game (p. 254)	1	S	1,5	M. Klarmann, Mitarbeiter
2571185	Strategic Brand Management (p. 351)	1/0	S	1,5	M. Klarmann, J. Blickhäuser
2571199	Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices (p. 285)	1/0	S	1,5	A. Hahn
2540440	Marketing Communication (p. 255)	2/1	S	4,5	J. Kim

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

See german version.

### Qualification Goals

Students

- have an advanced knowledge about central marketing contents
- have a fundamental understanding of the marketing instruments
- know and understand several strategic concepts and how to implement them
- are able to implement their extensive marketing knowledge in a practical context
- know several qualitative and quantitative approaches to prepare decisions in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to write a master thesis in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to work in/together with the Marketing department

### Content

The aim of this module is to deepen central marketing contents in different areas. Therefore the students can choose between the following marketing courses:

- “Product and Innovation Marketing”
- “Market Research” – this course has to be completed successfully by students interested in master thesis positions at the chair of marketing
- “Strategic and Behavioral Marketing”
- “Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing”
- “Business Plan Workshop”
- “Marketing and Strategy Business Game”

**Remarks**

The course "Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices" [2571199] has been added summer 2015.  
For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

## Module: Innovation and growth [MATHMWVWLIWW1]

**Coordination:** I. Ott

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject/Field:** Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2520543	Theory of Economic Growth (p. 358)	2/1	S	4,5	M. Hillebrand
2560236	Innovationtheory and -policy (p. 236)	2/1	S	4,5	I. Ott
2561503	Theory of endogenous growth (p. 202)	2/1	W	4,5	I. Ott

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

### Qualification Goals

Students shall be given the ability to

- know the basic techniques for analyzing static and dynamic optimization models that are applied in the context of micro- and macroeconomic theories
- understand the important role of innovation to the overall economic growth and welfare
- identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- explain, in which situations market interventions by the state, for example taxes and subsidies, can be legitimized, and evaluate them in the light of economic welfare

### Content

The module includes courses that deal with issues of innovation and growth in the context of micro-and macroeconomic theories. The dynamic analysis makes it possible to analyze the consequences of individual decisions over time, and sheds light on the tension between static and dynamic efficiency in particular. In this context is also analyzed, which policy is appropriate to carry out corrective interventions in the market and thus increase welfare in the presence of market failure.

## Module: Decision and Game Theory [MATHMWVWL10]

**Coordination:** C. Puppe

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject/Field:** Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

ECTS Credits 9	Cycle	Duration	Level Undefined
-------------------	-------	----------	--------------------

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2520408	Auction Theory (p. 179)	2/1	W	4.5	K. Ehrhart
2540489	Experimental Economics (p. 209)	2/1	W	4,5	C. Weinhardt, T. Teubner
2521533	Advanced Game Theory (p. 165)	2/1	W	4,5	P. Reiss, C. Puppe, K. Ehrhart

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

None.

### Qualification Goals

The student learns the basics of individual and strategic decisions on an advanced and formal level.

He learns to analyze economic problems through abstract and method-based thinking and to design solution strategies. In the tutorials, the concepts and results of the lecture will be applied in case studies.

### Content

See German version.

### Remarks

The course "Decision Theory" [2520365] will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

## Module: Growth and Agglomeration [MATHMWVWL12]

**Coordination:** I. Ott

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject/Field:** Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2561503	Theory of endogenous growth (p. <a href="#">202</a> )	2/1	W	4,5	I. Ott
2561260	Spatial Economics (p. <a href="#">330</a> )	2/1	W	4,5	I. Ott
2560254	International Economic Policy (p. <a href="#">242</a> )	2/1	S	4,5	J. Kowalski

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (see the lectures descriptions).

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

### Conditions

Successful completion of the courses *Economics I: Microeconomics* [2600012] and *Economics II: Macroeconomics* [2600014] is required.

### Recommendations

Attendance of the course *Introduction Economic Policy* [2560280] is recommended.

### Qualification Goals

The student

- gains deepened knowledge of micro-based general equilibrium models
- understands how based on individual optimizing decisions aggregate phenomena like economic growth or agglomeration (cities / metropolises) result
- is able to understand and evaluate the contribution of these phenomena to the development of economic trends
- can derive policy recommendations based on theory

### Content

The module includes the contents of the lectures *Endogenous Growth Theory* [2561503], *Spatial Economics* [2561260] and *International Economic Policy* [2560254]. While the first two lectures have a more formal-analytic focus, the third lecture approaches fundamental ideas and problems from the field of international economic policy from a more verbal perspective.

The common underlying principle of all three lectures in this module is that, based on different theoretical models, economic policy recommendations are derived.

## Module: Economic Theory and its Application in Finance [MATHMW4VWL14]

**Coordination:** K. Mitusch

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject/Field:** Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2520527	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (p. 167)	2/1	S	4,5	M. Hillebrand, K. Mitusch
2530214	Corporate Financial Policy (p. 187)	2/1	S	4,5	M. Ruckes
2530232	Financial Intermediation (p. 214)	3	W	4,5	M. Ruckes
2530555	Asset Pricing (p. 177)	2/1	S	4,5	M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

The course „Advanced Topics in Economic Theory“ is compulsory and must be examined.

The module can be chosen in the following study profiles:

- Financial Engineering & Actuarial Sciences
- Classical business mathematics

### Recommendations

None.

### Qualification Goals

The students

- have learnt the methods of formal economic modeling, particularly of General Equilibrium Theory and contract theory
- will be able to apply these methods to the topics in Finance, specifically the areas of financial markets and institutions and corporate finance
- have gained many useful insights into the relationship between firms and investors and the functioning of financial markets

### Content

The mandatory course „Advanced Topics in Economic Theory“ is devoted in equal parts to General Equilibrium Theory and to contract theory. The course „Asset Pricing“ will apply techniques of General Equilibrium Theory to valuation of financial assets. The courses „Corporate Financial Policy“ and „Finanzintermediation“ will apply the techniques of contract theory to issues of corporate finance and financial institutions.

## Module: Microeconomic Theory [MATHMW4VWL15]

**Coordination:** C. Puppe

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject/Field:** Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	2	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2521533	Advanced Game Theory (p. 165)	2/1	W	4,5	P. Reiss, C. Puppe, K. Ehrhart
2520527	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (p. 167)	2/1	S	4,5	M. Hillebrand, K. Mitusch
2520537	Social Choice Theory (p. 326)	2/1	S	4,5	C. Puppe
2520408	Auction Theory (p. 179)	2/1	W	4,5	K. Ehrhart
n.n.	Incentives in Organizations (p. 235)	2/1	S	4,5	P. Nieken

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

The module can be chosen in the following profiles:

- Operations Research
- Classical business mathematics

### Recommendations

None.

### Qualification Goals

Students

- are able to model practical microeconomic problems mathematically and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs.

An example of a positive question is: which regulation policy results in which firm decisions under imperfect competition? An example of a normative question is: which voting rule has appealing properties?

### Content

The student should gain an understanding of advanced topics in economic theory, game theory and welfare economics. Core topics are, among others, strategic interactions in markets, cooperative and non-cooperative bargaining (Advanced Game Theory), allocation under asymmetric information and general equilibrium over time (Advanced Topics in Economic Theory), voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements (Social Choice Theory).

### Remarks

Starting summer term 2015, the lecture "Auction Theory" [2520408] can be chosen in the module.

Starting summer term 2016, the lecture "Incentives in Organizations" can be chosen in the module.

## Module: Collective Decision Making [MATHMW4VWL16]

**Coordination:** C. Puppe

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject/Field:** Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	2	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2525537	Mathematical Theory of Democracy (p. 262)	2/1	W	4,5	A. Melik-Tangyan
2520537	Social Choice Theory (p. 326)	2/1	S	4,5	C. Puppe
2561127	Public Management (p. 309)	2	W	4,5	B. Wigger, Assistenten

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

The module can be chosen in the following profiles:

- Classical business mathematics

### Recommendations

None.

### Qualification Goals

Students

- are able to model practical problems of the public sector and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs,
- are familiar with the functioning and design of democratic elections and can analyze them with respect to their individual incentives.

### Content

The focus of the module is on mechanisms of public decisions making, including voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements.

## Module: Experimental Economics [MATHMW4VWL17]

**Coordination:** P. Reiss

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject/Field:** Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2540489	Experimental Economics (p. 209)	2/1	W	4,5	C. Weinhardt, T. Teubner
2520402	Predictive Mechanism and Market Design (p. 304)	2/1	W	4,5	P. Reiss
2520400	Topics in Experimental Economics (p. 359)	2/1	S	4,5	P. Reiss
n.n.	Incentives in Organizations (p. 235)	2/1	S	4,5	P. Nieken

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

The course *Experimental Economics* [2540489] is compulsory and must be examined.

The module can be chosen in the following profiles:

- Classical business mathematics

### Recommendations

Basic knowledge in mathematics, statistics, and game theory is assumed.

### Qualification Goals

Students

- are acquainted with the methods of Experimental Economics along with its strengths and weaknesses;
- understand how theory-guided research in Experimental Economics interacts with the development of theory;
- are provided with foundations in data analysis;
- design an economic experiment and analyze its outcome.

### Content

The module Experimental Economics offers an introduction into the methods and topics of Experimental Economics. It also fosters and extends knowledge in theory-guided experimental economics and its interaction with theory development. Throughout the module, readings of selected papers are required.

### Remarks

- The course *Advanced Game Theory* is not offered before Winter 2014/15.
- The course *Predictive Mechanism and Market Design* is not offered each year.

Starting summer term 2016, the lecture “Incentives in Organizations” can be chosen in the module.

## Module: Analytics and Statistics [MATHMW4STAT4]

**Coordination:** O. Grothe

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject/Field:** Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	2	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2520317	Multivariate Statistical Methods (p. 268)	2/2	S	4,5	O. Grothe
2550552	Advanced Statistics (p. 342)	2/2	W	4,5	O. Grothe

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

The course "Advanced Statistics" is compulsory and must be examined.

### Qualification Goals

A Student

- Deepens the knowledge of descriptive and inferential statistics.
- Deals with simulation methods.
- Learns basic and advanced methods of statistical analysis of multivariate and high-dimensional data.

### Content

- Deriving estimates and testing hypotheses
- Stochastic processes
- Multivariate statistics, copulas
- Dependence measures
- Dimension reduction
- High-dimensional methods
- Prediction

### Remarks

New module starting winter term 2015/2016.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

## Module: Econometrics and Statistics I [MATHMWSTAT5]

**Coordination:** M. Schienle

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject/Field:** Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	2	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2520020	Applied Econometrics (p. 176)	2/1	S	4,5	M. Schienle
2520022	Financial Econometrics (p. 213)	2/2	W	4,5	M. Schienle
2521300	Non- and Semiparametrics (p. 270)	2/2	W	4,5	M. Schienle
2520320	(p. 296)	2/2	S	4,5	W. Heller
2521350	Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models (p. 343)	2/2	W	4,5	W. Heller
2520375	Data Mining and Applications (p. 189)	2	S	4,5	G. Nakhaeizadeh

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

The course "Advanced Statistics" [2520020] is compulsory and must be examined.

The course Financial Econometrics [2520022] can only be passed if the course Time Series Analysis [MATHMWST18] in the module Time Series Analysis [MATHMWST18] and the course Generalized Regression Models [MATHMWST09] in the module Generalized Regression Models [MATHMWST09] have not been passed.

### Qualification Goals

The student shows an in depth understanding of advanced Econometric techniques suitable for different types of data. He/She is able to apply his/her theoretical knowledge to real world problems with the help of statistical software and to evaluate performance of different approaches based on statistical criteria.

### Content

The courses of this module offer students a broad range of advanced Econometric techniques for state-of-the art data analysis.

### Remarks

New module starting winter term 2015/2016. It replaces the module "Mathematical and Empirical Finance" [WW4STAT1].

## Module: Econometrics and Statistics II [MATHMWSTAT6]

**Coordination:** M. Schienle

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject/Field:** Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

ECTS Credits 9	Cycle Every term	Duration 2	Level Undefined
-------------------	---------------------	---------------	--------------------

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2520375	Data Mining and Applications (p. 189)	2	S	4,5	G. Nakhaeizadeh
2520317	Multivariate Statistical Methods (p. 268)	2/2	S	4,5	O. Grothe
2520357	Portfolio and Asset Liability Management (p. 300)	2/1	S	4,5	M. Safarian
2521331	Stochastic Calculus and Finance (p. 345)	2/1	W	5	M. Safarian
2520020	Applied Econometrics (p. 176)	2/1	S	4,5	M. Schienle
2520022	Financial Econometrics (p. 213)	2/2	W	4,5	M. Schienle
2520320	(p. 296)	2/2	S	4,5	W. Heller
2521350	Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models (p. 343)	2/2	W	4,5	W. Heller
2521300	Non- and Semiparametrics (p. 270)	2/2	W	4,5	M. Schienle

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

This module can only be passed if the module "Econometrics and Statistics I" [MATHMWSTAT5] has been finished successfully before.

The course Financial Econometrics [2520022] can only be passed if the course Time Series Analysis [MATHMWSTAT18] in the module Time Series Analysis [MATHMWSTAT18] and the course Generalized Regression Models [MATHMWSTAT09] in the module Generalized Regression Models [MATHMWSTAT09] have not be passed.

### Qualification Goals

The student shows an in depth understanding of advanced Econometric techniques suitable for different types of data. He/She is able to apply his/her theoretical knowledge to real world problems with the help of statistical software and to evaluate performance of different approaches based on statistical criteria.

### Content

This modula builds on prerequisites acquired in Module "Econometrics and Statistics I". The courses of this module offer students a broad range of advanced Econometric techniques for state-of-the art data analysis.

### Remarks

New module starting winter term 2015/2016. It replaces the module "Statistical Methods in Risk Management" [WW4STAT2]

## Module: Applications of Operations Research [MATHMWOR5]

**Coordination:** S. Nickel  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Operations Management - Data Analysis - Informatics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2550486	Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (p. 340)	2/1	W	4,5	S. Nickel
2550486	Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (p. 356)	2/1	S	4,5	S. Nickel
2550490	Software Laboratory: OR Models I (p. 327)	1/2	W	4,5	S. Nickel
2550134	Global Optimization I (p. 229)	2/1		4,5	O. Stein
2550662	Simulation I (p. 322)	2/1/2	W/S	4,5	K. Waldmann

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

The module can be chosen in the following profiles:

- Operations Research
- Classical business mathematics

At least one of the courses *Facility Location and strategic Supply Chain Management* [2550486] and *Tactical and operational Supply Chain Management* [2550488] has to be taken.

### Qualification Goals

The student

- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of Supply Chain Management and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in the plane, on networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

### Content

Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of Supply Chain Management. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities like production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of supply chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of Supply Chain Management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints.

Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

**Remarks**

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

## Module: Methodical Foundations of OR [MATHMWOR6]

**Coordination:** O. Stein  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Operations Management - Data Analysis - Informatics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2550111	Nonlinear Optimization I (p. 271)	2/1		4,5	O. Stein
2550113	Nonlinear Optimization II (p. 272)	2/1		4,5	O. Stein
2550134	Global Optimization I (p. 229)	2/1		4,5	O. Stein
2550136	Global Optimization II (p. 230)	2/1		4,5	O. Stein
2550486	Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (p. 340)	2/1	W	4,5	S. Nickel
2550679	Markov Decision Models I (p. 347)	2/1/2	W	5	K. Waldmann

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

At least one of the lectures *Nonlinear Optimization I* [2550111] and *Global Optimization I* [2550134] has to be examined.

### Qualification Goals

The student

- names and describes basic notions for optimization methods, in particular from nonlinear and from global optimization,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions.

### Content

The modul focuses on theoretical foundations as well as solution algorithms for optimization problems with continuous decision variables. The lectures on nonlinear programming deal with local solution concepts, whereas the lectures on global optimization treat approaches for global solutions.

### Remarks

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online (<http://www.ior.kit.edu>).

For the lectures of Prof. Stein a grade of 30 % of the exercise course has to be fulfilled. The description of the particular lectures is more detailed.

## Module: Stochastic Methods and Simulation [MATHMWOR7]

**Coordination:** K. Waldmann

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject/Field:** Operations Management - Data Analysis - Informatics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2550679	Markov Decision Models I (p. 347)	2/1/2	W	5	K. Waldmann
2550682	Markov Decision Models II (p. 348)	2/1/2	S	4,5	K. Waldmann
2550662	Simulation I (p. 322)	2/1/2	W/S	4,5	K. Waldmann
2550665	Simulation II (p. 323)	2/1/2	W/S	4,5	K. Waldmann
2550111	Nonlinear Optimization I (p. 271)	2/1		4,5	O. Stein
2550486	Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (p. 356)	2/1	S	4,5	S. Nickel

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

The module can be chosen in the following study profiles:

- Financial Engineering & Actuarial Sciences
- Operations Research
- Classical Econometrics

At least one of the courses Markov Decision Models [2550679] or Simulation I [2550662] has to be attended.

### Qualification Goals

The student posses profound knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economy and engineering.

### Content

Markov Decision Models I: Markov Chains, Poisson Processes

Markov Decision Models II: Queuing Systems, Stochastic Decision Processes

Simulation I: Generation of random numbers, Monte Carlo integration, Discrete event simulation, Discrete and continuous random variables, Statistical analysis of simulated data.

Simulation II: Variance reduction techniques, Simulation of stochastic processes, Case studies.

### Remarks

The planned lectures and courses for the next two years are announced online (<http://www.ior.kit.edu/>).

## Module: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [MATHMWOR8]

**Coordination:** S. Nickel  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Operations Management - Data Analysis - Informatics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2550486	Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (p. 340)	2/1	W	4,5	S. Nickel
2550486	Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (p. 356)	2/1	S	4,5	S. Nickel
2550480	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (p. 287)	2/1	W/S	4,5	S. Nickel
2550495	Operations Research in Health Care Management (p. 286)	2/1	W/S	4,5	S. Nickel
2550493	Hospital Management (p. 250)	3/0	W/S	4,5	S. Nickel, Hansis
2550498	Practical seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (p. 303)	3	W/S	4,5	S. Nickel
2550497	Software Laboratory: OR Models II (p. 328)	2/1	S	4,5	S. Nickel
2550488	Discrete-event Simulation in Production and Logistics (p. 206)	2/1	S	4,5	S. Nickel, S. Spieckermann
2550494	Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (p. 355)	2/1	W	4,5	S. Nickel
2550484	Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (p. 231)	2/1	W/S	4,5	S. Nickel
2550494	Challenges in Supply Chain Management (p. 184)	3	S	4,5	R. Blackburn

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

See German version.

### Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

### Qualification Goals

The student

- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is familiar with general procedures and characteristics of Health Care Management and the possibilities for adapting mathematical models for non-profit organizations,
- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

**Content**

Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the profitability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Health Care Management addresses specific Supply Chain Management problems in the health sector. Important applications arise in scheduling and internal logistics of hospitals.

**Remarks**

Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

**The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).**

## Module: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management [MATHMWOR11]

**Coordination:** S. Nickel  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Operations Management - Data Analysis - Informatics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2550486	Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (p. 340)	2/1	W	4,5	S. Nickel
2550486	Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (p. 356)	2/1	S	4,5	S. Nickel
2550480	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (p. 287)	2/1	W/S	4,5	S. Nickel
2550497	Software Laboratory: OR Models II (p. 328)	2/1	S	4,5	S. Nickel
2550488	Discrete-event Simulation in Production and Logistics (p. 206)	2/1	S	4,5	S. Nickel, S. Spieckermann
2550484	Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (p. 231)	2/1	W/S	4,5	S. Nickel

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

None

### Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

### Qualification Goals

The student

- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

### Content

Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the

set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

**Remarks**

The module will be offered from summer term 2016.

## Module: Mathematical Programming [MATHMWOR9]

**Coordination:** O. Stein

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject/Field:** Operations Management - Data Analysis - Informatics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2550138	Mixed Integer Programming I (p. 221)	2/1		4,5	O. Stein
25140	Mixed Integer Programming II (p. 222)	2/1		4,5	O. Stein
2550128	Special Topics in Optimization I (p. 336)	2/1		4,5	O. Stein
2550126	Special Topics in Optimization II (p. 337)	2/1		4,5	O. Stein
2550484	Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (p. 231)	2/1	W/S	4,5	S. Nickel
2550111	Nonlinear Optimization I (p. 271)	2/1		4,5	O. Stein
2550113	Nonlinear Optimization II (p. 272)	2/1		4,5	O. Stein
2550134	Global Optimization I (p. 229)	2/1		4,5	O. Stein
2550136	Global Optimization II (p. 230)	2/1		4,5	O. Stein
2550120	Convex Analysis (p. 248)	2/1		4,5	O. Stein
2550115	Parametric Optimization (p. 298)	2/1		4,5	O. Stein

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

See German version.

### Qualification Goals

The student

- names and describes basic notions for advanced optimization methods, in particular from continuous and mixed integer programming, location theory, and graph theory,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions,
- identifies drawbacks of the solution methods and, if necessary, is able to make suggestions to adapt them to practical problems.

### Content

The modul focuses on theoretical foundations as well as solution algorithms for optimization problems with continuous and mixed integer decision variables, for location problems and for problems on graphs.

### Remarks

The lectures are partly offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online ([www.ior.kit.edu](http://www.ior.kit.edu)).

For the lectures of Prof. Stein a grade of 30 % of the exercise course has to be fulfilled. The description of the particular lectures is more detailed.

## Module: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [MATHMWOR10]

**Coordination:** K. Waldmann  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Operations Management - Data Analysis - Informatics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2550679	Markov Decision Models I (p. 347)	2/1/2	W	5	K. Waldmann
2550682	Markov Decision Models II (p. 348)	2/1/2	S	4,5	K. Waldmann
2550674	Quality Control I (p. 310)	2/1/2	W/S	4,5	K. Waldmann
2550659	Quality Control II (p. 311)	2/1/2	W/S	4,5	K. Waldmann
25687	Optimization in a Random Environment (p. 288)	2/1/2	W/S	4,5	K. Waldmann
2550662	Simulation I (p. 322)	2/1/2	W/S	4,5	K. Waldmann
2550665	Simulation II (p. 323)	2/1/2	W/S	4,5	K. Waldmann
25688	OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems (project) (p. 290)	2/1/2	W/S	4,5	K. Waldmann

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

See German version.

### Qualification Goals

The student posses detailed knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economy and engineering.

### Content

Markov Decision Models I: Markov Chains, Poisson Processes.

Markov Decision Models II: Queuing Systems, Stochastic Decision Processes

Simulation I: Generation of random numbers, Monte Carlo integration, Discrete event simulation, Discrete and continuous random variables, Statistical analysis of simulated data.

Simulation II: Variance reduction techniques, Simulation of stochastic processes, Case studies.

Quality Control I: Statistical Process Control, Acceptance Sampling, Design of experiments

Quality Control II: Reliability of complexe systems with and without repair, Maintenance

OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems: project-based modelling and analysis

### Remarks

The planned lectures and courses for the next two years are announced online (<http://www.ior.kit.edu/>).

## Module: Informatics [MATHMWINFO1]

**Coordination:** H. Schmeck, A. Oberweis, R. Studer, Y. Sure-Vetter, J. Zöllner  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Operations Management - Data Analysis - Informatics

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
9	Every term	1	Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
2511102	Algorithms for Internet Applications (p. 173)	2/1	W	5	H. Schmeck
2511032	Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce (p. 175)	2/1	S	4	J. Zöllner
2511202	Database Systems and XML (p. 191)	2/1	W	5	A. Oberweis
2511212	Document Management and Groupware Systems (p. 196)	2	S	4	S. Klink
2511100	Efficient Algorithms (p. 198)	2/1	S	5	H. Schmeck
2511600	Enterprise Architecture Management (p. 205)	2/1	W	5	T. Wolf
2511302	Knowledge Discovery (p. 245)	2/1	W	5	R. Studer
2511214	Management of IT-Projects (p. 253)	2/1	S	5	R. Schätzle
2511210	Business Process Modelling (p. 266)	2/1	W	5	A. Oberweis
2511106	Nature-inspired Optimisation Methods (p. 269)	2/1	S	5	P. Shukla
2511104	Organic Computing (p. 291)	2/1	S	5	H. Schmeck
2590458	Computational Economics (p. 185)	2/1	W	4,5	P. Shukla, S. Caton
2511308	Service Oriented Computing 2 (p. 321)	2/1	S	5	R. Studer, S. Agarwal, B. Norton
2511208	Software Quality Management (p. 329)	2/1	S	5	A. Oberweis
25700sp	Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (p. 333)	2/1	W/S	5	H. Schmeck
SBI	Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (p. 332)	2/1	W/S	5	A. Oberweis
SSEsp	Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (p. 334)	2/1	W/S	5	A. Oberweis
25860sem	Special Topics of Knowledge Management (p. 335)	2/1	W/S	5	R. Studer
2511602	Strategic Management of Information Technology (p. 354)	2/1	S	5	T. Wolf
2511204	Workflow-Management (p. 372)	2/1	S	5	A. Oberweis
2511218	Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (p. 174)	2/0	W	4	R. Kneuper
2511310	Semantic Web Technologies (p. 315)	2/1	S	5	R. Studer, A. Harth
2511108	Smart Energy Distribution (p. 324)	2	S	4	H. Schmeck
2511312	Web Science (p. 371)	2/1	W	5	Y. Sure-Vetter
25070p	Advanced Lab Informatics (p. 302)	2	W/S	4	A. Oberweis, H. Schmeck, R. Studer

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

It is only allowed to choose one lab.

**Qualification Goals**

The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

**Content**

The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Efficient Algorithms, Business Information Systems, Software- and Systems Engineering, Web Science and Knowledge Management.

## Module: Seminar [MATHMWSEM02]

**Coordination:** O. Stein, H. Lindstädt  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Seminar in Economics and Business Engineering

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
3			Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
SemBWL A (Master)	Seminar Business Administration A (Master) (p. 316)	2	W/S	3	Alle Professoren des Fachs Betriebswirtschaftslehre
SemVWL A (Master)	Seminar Economics A (Master) (p. 320)	2	W/S	3	Alle Professoren des Fachs Volkswirtschaftslehre
SemSTAT A (Master)	Seminar Statistics A (Master) (p. 319)	2	W/S	3	Alle Professoren des Fachs Statistik

### Learning Control / Examinations

The modul examination consists of one seminar (according to §4 (3), 3 of the examintaion regulation). A detailed description of the assessment is given in the specific course characerization.

The final mark for the module is the mark of the seminar.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

None.

### Qualification Goals

The students are in a position to independently handle current, research-based tasks according to scientific criteria.

- They are able to research, analyze, abstract and critically review the information.
- They can draw own conclusions using their interdisciplinary knowledge from the less structured information and selectively develop current research results.
- They can logically and systematically present the obtained results both orally and in written form in accordance with scientific guidelines (structuring, technical terminology, referencing). They can argue and defend the results professionally in the discussion.

### Content

Competences which are gained in the seminar module especially prepare the student for composing the final thesis. Within the term paper and the presentation the student exercises himself in scientific working techniques supported by the supervisor.

Beside advancing skills in techniques of scientific working there are gained integrative key qualifications as well. A detailed description o these qualifications is given in the section "Key Qualifications" of the module handbook.

Furthermore, the module also includes additional key qualifications provided by the KQ-courses.

### Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

## Module: Seminar [MATHMWSEM03]

**Coordination:** O. Stein, H. Lindstädt  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Seminar in Economics and Business Engineering

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
3			Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
SemINFO A (Master)	Seminar Informatics A (Master) (p. 317)	2	W/S	3	Alle Professoren des Fachs Informatik
SemOR A (Master)	Seminar Operations Research A (Master) (p. 318)	2	W/S	3	Alle Professoren des Fachs Operations Research

### Learning Control / Examinations

The modular examination consists of one seminar (according to §4 (3), 3 of the examination regulation). A detailed description of the assessment is given in the specific course characterization.

The final mark for the module is the mark of the seminar.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

None.

### Qualification Goals

- The students are in a position to independently handle current, research-based tasks according to scientific criteria.
- They are able to research, analyze, abstract and critically review the information.
- They can draw own conclusions using their interdisciplinary knowledge from the less structured information and selectively develop current research results.
- They can logically and systematically present the obtained results both orally and in written form in accordance with scientific guidelines (structuring, technical terminology, referencing). They can argue and defend the results professionally in the discussion.

### Content

Competences which are gained in the seminar module especially prepare the student for composing the final thesis. Within the term paper and the presentation the student exercises himself in scientific working techniques supported by the supervisor.

Beside advancing skills in techniques of scientific working there are gained integrative key qualifications as well. A detailed description of these qualifications is given in the section "Key Qualifications" of the module handbook.

Furthermore, the module also includes additional key qualifications provided by the KQ-courses.

### Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

## Module: Seminar [MATHMWSEM04]

**Coordination:** O. Stein, H. Lindstädt  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Electives

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
3			Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
SemBWL B (Master)	Seminar Business Administration B (Master)	2	W/S	3	Alle Professoren des Fachs Betriebswirtschaftslehre
SemVWL B (Master)	Seminar Economics B (Master)	2	W/S	3	Alle Professoren des Fachs Volkswirtschaftslehre
SemSTAT B (Master)	Seminar Statistics B (Master)	2	W/S	3	Alle Professoren des Fachs Statistik

### Learning Control / Examinations

The modul examination consists of one seminar (according to §4 (3), 3 of the examintaion regulation). A detailed description of the assessment is given in the specific course characerization.

The final mark for the module is the mark of the seminar.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

None.

### Qualification Goals

The students are in a position to independently handle current, research-based tasks according to scientific criteria.

- They are able to research, analyze, abstract and critically review the information.
- They can draw own conclusions using their interdisciplinary knowledge from the less structured information and selectively develop current research results.
- They can logically and systematically present the obtained results both orally and in written form in accordance with scientific guidelines (structuring, technical terminology, referencing). They can argue and defend the results professionally in the discussion.

### Content

Competences which are gained in the seminar module especially prepare the student for composing the final thesis. Within the term paper and the presentation the student exercises himself in scientific working techniques supported by the supervisor.

Beside advancing skills in techniques of scientific working there are gained integrative key qualifications as well. A detailed description o these qualifications is given in the section "Key Qualifications" of the module handbook.

Furthermore, the module also includes additional key qualifications provided by the KQ-courses.

### Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

## Module: Seminar [MATHMWSEM05]

**Coordination:** O. Stein, H. Lindstädt  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Electives

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
3			Undefined

### Courses in module

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
SemINFO B (Master)	Seminar Informatics B (Master)	2	W/S	3	Alle Professoren des Fachs Informatik
SemOR B (Master)	Seminar Operations Research B	2	W/S	3	Alle Professoren des Fachs Operations Research

### Learning Control / Examinations

The modular examination consists of one seminar (according to §4 (3), 3 of the examination regulation). A detailed description of the assessment is given in the specific course characterization.

The final mark for the module is the mark of the seminar.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

None.

### Qualification Goals

- The students are in a position to independently handle current, research-based tasks according to scientific criteria.
- They are able to research, analyze, abstract and critically review the information.
- They can draw own conclusions using their interdisciplinary knowledge from the less structured information and selectively develop current research results.
- They can logically and systematically present the obtained results both orally and in written form in accordance with scientific guidelines (structuring, technical terminology, referencing). They can argue and defend the results professionally in the discussion.

### Content

Competences which are gained in the seminar module especially prepare the student for composing the final thesis. Within the term paper and the presentation the student exercises himself in scientific working techniques supported by the supervisor.

Beside advancing skills in techniques of scientific working there are gained integrative key qualifications as well. A detailed description of these qualifications is given in the section "Key Qualifications" of the module handbook.

Furthermore, the module also includes additional key qualifications provided by the KQ-courses.

### Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

## 4.3 General Modules

### Module: Internship [MATHBERP]

**Coordination:** Studiendekan/Studiendekanin  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:**

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
8	Every term	1	Undefined

#### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Qualification Goals

#### Content

**Module: [MATHWMSQ01]**

**Coordination:** Studiendekan/Studiendekanin  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Key Competences

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
3-4			Undefined

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**  
None.

**Qualification Goals****Content**

**Module: Introduction to Python [MATHSQ02]**

**Coordination:** D. Weiß  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:** Key Competences

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
3	Irregular	1	Undefined

**Courses in module**

ID	Course	Hours per week C/E/T	Term	CP	Responsible Lecturer(s)
MATHSQ02	Introduction to Python (p. <a href="#">155</a> )	2/1	W/S	3	D. Weiß

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Qualification Goals****Content**

**Module: Master Thesis [WMATHMAST]**

**Coordination:** Studiendekan/Studiendekanin  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject/Field:**

ECTS Credits	Cycle	Duration	Level
30	Every term		Undefined

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**  
None.

**Qualification Goals****Content**

## 5 Courses

### 5.1 All Courses

#### Course: Introduction to geometric measure theory [MATHAG35]

**Coordinators:** S. Winter

**Part of the modules:** Introduction to geometric measure theory (p. 36)[MATHAG35]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
6	3/1	Winter / Summer Term	

#### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Learning Outcomes

#### Content

**Course: Introduction into particulate flows [MATHNM41]****Coordinators:** W. Dörfler**Part of the modules:** Introduction into particulate flows (p. 91)[MATHNM41]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3	2	Winter term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Introduction to Python [ MATHSQ02]****Coordinators:** D. Weiß**Part of the modules:** Introduction to Python (p. 151)[MATHSQ02]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3	2/1	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Numerical methods in fluid mechanics [MATHNM34]****Coordinators:** W. Dörfler, G. Thäter**Part of the modules:** Numerical methods in fluid mechanics (p. 86)[MATHNM34]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4	2/1	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Optimization in Banach spaces [MATHNM32]****Coordinators:** A. Kirsch**Part of the modules:** Optimization in Banach spaces (p. 84)[MATHNM32]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Compressive Sensing [MATHNM37]****Coordinators:** A. Rieder**Part of the modules:** Compressive Sensing (p. 87)[MATHNM37]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Extreme value theory [MATHST23]**

**Coordinators:** V. Fasen, N. Henze

**Part of the modules:** Extreme value theory (p. 109)[MATHST23]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4	2/1	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Functions of operators [MATHNM38]****Coordinators:** V. Grimm**Part of the modules:** Functions of operators (p. 88)[MATHNM38]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
6	3/1	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Special topics in numerical linear algebra [MATHNM30]****Coordinators:** M. Hochbruck**Part of the modules:** Special topics in numerical linear algebra (p. 82)[MATHNM30]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Stein's Method [MATHST24]****Coordinators:** M. Schulte**Part of the modules:** Stein's Method (p. 110)[MATHST24]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Control Theory [ MATHAN18]**

**Coordinators:** R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis  
**Part of the modules:** Control Theory (p. 54)[MATHAN18]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
6	3/1	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Adaptive finite elemente methods [MATHNM19]****Coordinators:** W. Dörfler**Part of the modules:** Adaptive finite elemente methods (p. 75)[MATHMWNM19]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
6	3/1	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Advanced Game Theory [2521533]****Coordinators:** P. Reiss, C. Puppe, K. Ehrhart**Part of the modules:** Decision and Game Theory (p. 124)[MATHMWVWL10], Microeconomic Theory (p. 127)[MATHMW4VWL15]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Winter term	en

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

Basic knowledge of mathematics and statistics is assumed.

**Learning Outcomes**

The student

- deepens and broadens his/her basic knowledge of Game Theory,
- develops a rigorous understanding of newer concepts in Game Theory,
- develops the capability to independently model and analyze complex systems of strategic decision-making, and to develop appropriate solutions.

**Content**

This course offers an advanced and rigorous treatment of game theory.

**Media**

Slides, problem sets.

**Basic literature****Compulsory textbook:**

Osborne, M. A. Rubinstein, A Course in Game Theory, MIT Press, 1994.

**Additional Literature:**

Aumann, R./Hart, S. (Hrsgb.), Handbook of Game Theory I-III, Elsevier, 1992/1994/2002.

**Course: Advanced Inverse Problems: Nonlinearity and Banach spaces [MATHNM44]****Coordinators:** A. Rieder**Part of the modules:** Advanced Inverse Problems: Nonlinearity and Banach spaces (p. 94)[MATHNM44]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Advanced Topics in Economic Theory [2520527]

**Coordinators:** M. Hillebrand, K. Mitusch

**Part of the modules:** Economic Theory and its Application in Finance (p. 126)[MATHMW4VWL14], Microeconomic Theory (p. 127)[MATHMW4VWL15]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60min) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) at the beginning of the recess period or at the beginning of the following semester.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

This course is designed for advanced Master students with a strong interest in economic theory and mathematical models. Bachelor students who would like to participate are free to do so, but should be aware that the level is much more advanced than in other courses of their curriculum.

### Learning Outcomes

The students

- will understand fundamental questions of General Equilibrium Theory and will be able to solve these questions with appropriate methods,
- will understand fundamental questions of information economics respectively contract theory and will be able to solve these questions with appropriate methods,
- will be able to apply advanced methods of formal economic modelling.

### Content

The course deals with basic elements of modern economic theory. It is divided into two parts. The first part introduces the microeconomic foundations of general equilibrium á la Debreu ("The Theory of Value", 1959) and Hildenbrand/Kirman ("Equilibrium Analysis", 1988). The second part deals with asymmetric information and introduces the basic techniques of contract theory.

The course is largely based on the textbook "Microeconomic Theory" (Chapters 1-5, 10, 13-20) by A.Mas-Colell, M.D.Whinston, and J.R.Green.

### Basic literature

The course is based on the excellent textbook "Microeconomic Theory" (Chapters 1-5, 10, 13-20) by A.Mas-Colell, M.D.Whinston, and J.R.Green.

### Remarks

The course Advanced Topics in Economic Theory will not take place in summer semester 2015.

**Course: Algebra [1031]**

**Coordinators:** F. Herrlich, S. Kühnlein, C. Schmidt, G. Weitze-Schmithüsen

**Part of the modules:** Algebra (p. 25)[MATHMWAG05]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter term	

**Learning Control / Examinations**

exam:

written or oral exam

Marking:

grade of exam

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Algebraic Geometry [MATHAG10]**

**Coordinators:** F. Herrlich, S. Kühnlein, G. Weitze-Schmithüsen

**Part of the modules:** Algebraic Geometry (p. 28)[MATHMWAG10]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Algebraic Topology [MATHAG34]**

**Coordinators:** H. Kammeyer, R. Sauer

**Part of the modules:** Algebraic Topology (p. 35)[MATHAG34]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Algebraic Topology II [MATHAG41]****Coordinators:** R. Sauer**Part of the modules:** Algebraic Topology II (p. 40)[MATHAG41]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Algebraic Number Theory [MATHAG09]**

**Coordinators:** F. Januszewski , S. Kühnlein, C. Schmidt  
**Part of the modules:** Algebraic Number Theory (p. 27)[MATHMWAG09]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Algorithms for Internet Applications [2511102]

**Coordinators:** H. Schmeck

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Winter term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and an additional written examination (called "bonus exam", 45 min) (according Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

The grade of this course is the achieved grade in the written examination. If this grade is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, a passed bonus exam will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The students will learn to master methods and concepts of essential algorithms within Internet applications and to develop capabilities for innovative improvements. The course aims at teaching advanced concepts for the design and application of algorithms with respect to the requirements in networked systems. Based on a fundamental understanding of taught concepts and methods the students should be able to select appropriate concepts and methods for problem settings in their future professional life, and - if necessary - customize and apply them in an adequate way. The students will be capable to find appropriate arguments for their chosen approach to a problem setting.

In particular, the student will

- know the structure and elementary protocols of the Internet (TCP/IP) and standard routing algorithms (distance vector and link state routing),
- know methods of information retrieval in the WWW, algorithms for searching information and be able to assess the performance of search engines,
- know how to design and use cryptographic methods and protocols to guarantee and check confidentiality, data integrity and authenticity,
- know algorithmic basics of electronic payment systems and of electronic money
- know new developments towards an Internet of Energy

### Content

Internet and World Wide Web are changing our world, this core course provides the necessary background and methods for the design of central applications of the Internet. After an introduction into Internet technology the following topics are addressed: information retrieval in the www, structure and functioning of search engines, foundations of secure communication, electronic payment systems and digital money, and new developments and challenges in the Internet of Energy.

### Media

Powerpoint slides with annotations on graphics screen, access to Internet resources, recorded lectures

### Basic literature

- Tanenbaum: Computer Networks, 4th edition, Prentice-Hall 2003.
- Baeza-Yates, Ribeiro-Neto: Modern Information Retrieval. Addison-Wesley, 1999.
- Wobst: Abenteuer Kryptologie : Methoden, Risiken und Nutzen der Datenverschlüsselung, 3rd edition. Addison-Wesley, 2001.
- Schneier: Applied Cryptography, John Wiley, 1996.
- Furche, Wrightson: Computer money : Zahlungssysteme im Internet [Übers.: Monika Hartmann]. - 1. Aufl. - Heidelberg : dpunkt, Verl. für Digitale Technologie, 1997.

### Elective literature:

- Further references will be given in the course.

### Remarks

This course will not be offered after WS 2016/17

**Course: Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management [2511218]****Coordinators:** R. Kneuper**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4	2/0	Winter term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

The students have a full understanding of the foundations of the analysis and management of requirements as part of the development process of software and systems. They know the main terminology and approaches of this topic, and are able to express requirements themselves using different description methods.

**Content**

The analysis and management of requirements is a central task in the development of software and systems, addressing the border between the application discipline and computer science. The adequate performance of this task has a decisive influence on the whether or not a development project will be successful. The lecture provides an introduction to this topic, using the syllabus for the "Certified Professional for Requirements Engineering" (CPRE) as a guideline.

Lecture structure:

1. Introduction and overview, motivation
2. Identifying requirements
3. Documenting requirements (in natural language or using a modelling language such as UML)
4. Verification and validation of requirements
5. Management of requirements
6. Tool support

**Basic literature**

Literature will be given in the lecture.

**Course: Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce [2511032]****Coordinators:** J. Zöllner**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4	2/1	Summer term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The successful completion of the compulsory exercises is prerequisite for the admission to the written exam.

The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

Knowledge of content of the module [WI1INFO].

**Learning Outcomes**

The student learns about concepts and technologies for designing big, distributed application architectures. Students apply industry-relevant technology to solve application-oriented problems in lab classes.

**Content**

The course Applied Informatics II [2511032] covers various facets of electronic commerce which have to be supported by adequate and efficient distributed information systems. Key topics are middleware technologies and distributed application architectures. Document description and exchange (incl. XML), Java EE, Web technologies, and Web services are additional topics.

**Media**

Slides, internet resources.

**Basic literature**

Tba in the lecture.

**Course: Applied Econometrics [2520020]****Coordinators:** M. Schienle**Part of the modules:** Econometrics and Statistics II (p. 132)[MATHMWSTAT6], Econometrics and Statistics I (p. 131)[MATHMWSTAT5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of this course is a written examination (90 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

- asymptotics in the linear model, maximum likelihood estimation, IV
- theoretical and computer based exercises

**Basic literature**

Wooldridge, Greene

**Remarks**

The credits for the course have been changed from 5 to 4,5 from winter term 2015/2016 on.

## Course: Asset Pricing [2530555]

**Coordinators:** M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes

**Part of the modules:** Finance 2 (p. 116)[MATHMWBWLFBV2], Finance 1 (p. 115)[MATHMWBWLFBV1], Finance 3 (p. 117)[MATH4BWLFBV11], Economic Theory and its Application in Finance (p. 126)[MATHMW4VWL14]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Recommendations

We strongly recommend knowledge of the basic topics in investments (bachelor course), which will be necessary to be able to follow the course.

### Learning Outcomes

Students are familiar with advanced concepts in asset pricing (in particular the stochastic discount factor model). They are able to apply their acquired skills to solve empirical questions related to securities.

### Content

This lecture deals with the valuation of risky cash flows. A stochastic discount model and a central equation will be introduced, which form the basis of nearly every valuation model in finance. That includes the valuation of stocks, bonds and derivatives. The first part of the lecture will present the theory, the second part covers empirical questions related to this approach.

### Basic literature

#### Basic literature

- Asset pricing / Cochrane, J.H. - Rev. ed., Princeton Univ. Press, 2005.

#### Elective literature

- Investments and Portfolio Management / Bodie, Z., Kane, A., Marcus, A.J. - 9. ed., McGraw-Hill, 2011.
- The econometrics of financial markets / Campbell, J.Y., Lo, A.W., MacKinlay, A.C. - 2. printing, with corrections, Princeton Univ. Press, 1997.

**Course: Asymptotic Stochastics [MATHST07]****Coordinators:** V. Fasen, N. Henze, B. Klar**Part of the modules:** Asymptotic Stochastics (p. 97)[MATHMWST07]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Auction Theory [2520408]

**Coordinators:** K. Ehrhart

**Part of the modules:** Decision and Game Theory (p. 124)[MATHMWVWL10], Microeconomic Theory (p. 127)[MATHMW4VWL15]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4.5	2/1	Winter term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins. The exam is offered each semester.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

We suggest to attend either Game Theory I or Decision Theory beforehand.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- learns the game-theoretic modeling and analysis of auctions,
- learns about various auction formats and their specific characteristics,
- understands the challenge for participating in auctions as bidder,
- understands the challenge of designing auctions as auctioneer,
- gains insight into practice by case studies,
- participates in and analyzes demonstration experiments.

### Content

This course deals with the analysis and modeling of auction which are based on game theory. This also includes aspects of applying and designing auctions as well as experiences with auctions. Main topics are:

- Single- and multi-unit auctions
- Selling and procurement auctions
- Electronic auctions (e.g. eBay, C2C, B2B)
- Multi-attributive auctions.

### Media

Script, overhead slides, additional printed material.

### Basic literature

- Ehrhart , K.-M. und S. Seifert: Auktionstheorie, Skript zur Vorlesung, KIT, 2011
- Krishna, V.: Auction Theory, Academic Press, Second Edition, 2010
- Milgrom, P.: Putting Auction Theory to Work, Cambridge University Press, 2004
- Ausubel, L.M. und P. Cramton: Demand Reduction and Inefficiency in Multi-Unit Auctions, University of Maryland, 1999

**Course: Medical imaging [MATHNM15]****Coordinators:** A. Rieder**Part of the modules:** Medical imaging (p. 72)[MATHMWNM15]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Exchanges [2530296]****Coordinators:** J. Franke**Part of the modules:** Finance 3 (p. 117)[MATH4BWLFV11], Finance 2 (p. 116)[MATHMWBWLFBV2]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
1,5	1	Summer term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students are in a position to discuss and evaluate current developments regarding the organisation of exchanges and securities trading.

**Content**

- Organisation of exchanges: Changing Zeitgeist - Corporates instead of cooperative structures
- Market models: order driven vs. market maker - Liquidity provision for less frequently traded securities
- Trading systems: The end of an era? - No more need for running traders?
- Clearing: Diversity instead of uniformity - Safety for all?
- Settlement: Increasing importance - Does efficient settlement assure the "value added" of exchanges in the long run?

**Basic literature****Elective literature:**

Educational material will be offered within the lecture.

**Course: Brownian Motion [MATHST10]**

**Coordinators:** N. Bäuerle, V. Fasen, N. Henze, G. Last  
**Part of the modules:** Brownian Motion (p. 100)[MATHMWST10]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4	2/1	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**  
None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Business Plan Workshop [2572184]****Coordinators:** M. Klarmann, O. Terzidis**Part of the modules:** Marketing Management (p. 121)[MATHMWBWLAR5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3	1	Summer term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

See German version.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

See German version.

**Content**

In this workshop the students work in groups to develop a business plan for an innovative business concept.

**Remarks**

For further information please contact Marketing &amp; Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Please note: This course will not be offered in summer term 2015.

## Course: Challenges in Supply Chain Management [2550494]

**Coordinators:** R. Blackburn

**Part of the modules:** Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (p. 137)[MATHMWOR8]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	3	Summer term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written paper and an oral exam (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

### Conditions

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module “Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR]” is assumed.

### Recommendations

Advanced knowledge of Operations Research (e.g., as conveyed in the lectures Facility Location and Strategic SCM, Tactical and operational SCM) is recommended.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- analyzes and evaluates current developments and approaches in the design and planning of supply chain strategies, especially with respect to future challenges in this area,
- explains and utilizes theoretical concepts and methods for the design and strategy of supply chains,
- classifies and accounts for trend-setting theories in the SCM context such as Behavioral Supply Chain Management or Supply Chain Analytics.

### Content

The course consists of case studies of BASF which cover future challenges of supply chain management. Thus, the course aims at a case-study based presentation, critical evaluation and exemplary discussion of recent questions in supply chain management. The focus lies on future challenges and trends, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases (especially in the chemical industry).

The main part of the course is working on a project together with BASF in Ludwigshafen. The students get in touch with scientific working: The in-depth work with a special scientific topic makes the students familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods. As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the project topic.

This course will include working on cutting edge supply chain topics like Industry 4.0 / “Internet of Everything in production”, supply chain analytics, risk management, procurement and production in SCM. The team essays / project reports will be linked to industry-related challenges as well as to upcoming theoretical concepts. The topics of the seminar will be announced at the beginning of the term in a preliminary meeting.

### Basic literature

To be defined depending on the topic.

### Remarks

Please notice that this course can be attended only in the elective part of the course program.

The number of participants is restricted due to the execution of joint projects with BASF teams and the resulting examination effort. Due to these capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course.

The course is offered irregularly. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

## Course: Computational Economics [2590458]

**Coordinators:** P. Shukla, S. Caton

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Winter term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). By successful completion of the exercises (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The bonus only applies to the first and second exam of the semester in which it was obtained.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- understands the methods of Computational Economics and applies them on practical issues,
- evaluates agent models considering bounded rational behaviour and learning algorithms,
- analyses agent models based on mathematical basics,
- knows the benefits and disadvantages of the different models and how to use them,
- examines and argues the results of a simulation with adequate statistical methods,
- is able to support the chosen solutions with arguments and can explain them.

### Content

Examining complex economic problems with classic analytical methods usually requires making numerous simplifying assumptions, for example that agents behave rationally or homogeneously. Recently, widespread availability of computing power gave rise to a new field in economic research that allows the modeling of heterogeneity and forms of bounded rationality: Computational Economics. Within this new discipline, computer based simulation models are used for analyzing complex economic systems. In short, an artificial world is created which captures all relevant aspects of the problem under consideration. Given all exogenous and endogenous factors, the modelled economy evolves over time and different scenarios can be analyzed. Thus, the model can serve as a virtual testbed for hypothesis verification and falsification.

### Media

- PowerPoint

### Basic literature

- R. Axelrod: "Advancing the art of simulation in social sciences". R. Conte u.a., Simulating Social Phenomena, Springer, S. 21-40, 1997.
- R. Axtel: "Why agents? On the varied motivations for agent computing in the social sciences". CSED Working Paper No. 17, The Brookings Institution, 2000.
- K. Judd: "Numerical Methods in Economics". MIT Press, 1998, Kapitel 6-7.
- A. M. Law and W. D. Kelton: "Simulation Modeling and Analysis", McGraw-Hill, 2000.
- R. Sargent: "Simulation model verification and validation". Winter Simulation Conference, 1991.
- L. Tesfatsion: "Notes on Learning", Technical Report, 2004.
- L. Tesfatsion: "Agent-based computational economics". ISU Technical Report, 2003.

### Elective literature:

- Amman, H., Kendrick, D., Rust, J.: "Handbook of Computational Economics". Volume 1, Elsevier North-Holland, 1996.
- Tesfatsion, L., Judd, K.L.: "Handbook of Computational Economics". Volume 2: Agent-Based Computational Economics, Elsevier North-Holland, 2006.
- Marimon, R., Scott, A.: "Computational Methods for the Study of Dynamic Economies". Oxford University Press, 1999.
- Gilbert, N., Troitzsch, K.: "Simulation for the Social Scientist". Open University Press, 1999.

### Remarks

This course is offered in cooperation with the Institute of Applied Informatics and Formal Description Models (AIFB).

**Course: Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems [MATHAN11]**

**Coordinators:** M. Plum  
**Part of the modules:** Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems (p. 50)[MATHMWAN11]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Corporate Financial Policy [2530214]

**Coordinators:** M. Ruckes

**Part of the modules:** Finance 2 (p. 116)[MATHMWBWLFBV2], Finance 3 (p. 117)[MATH4BWLFBV11], Economic Theory and its Application in Finance (p. 126)[MATHMW4VWL14]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins.  
The exam is offered each semester.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

Students

- are in a position to explain the importance of informational frictions for the financing of firms,
- are able to evaluate financing contracts with respect to their incentive effects,
- are able to analyse financing contracts with respect to their information they provide to outsiders,
- are in a position to derive optimal financing contracts in prototypical situations,
- are able to discuss the financial determinants of corporate distribution policy.

### Content

The course is concerned with the theory of corporate financing:

- Financing contracts
- Financing capacity
- Issuance of securities
- Capital structure
- Payout policy

### Basic literature

#### Elective literature:

Tirole, J. (2006): The Theory of Corporate Finance. Princeton University Press.

## Course: Current Issues in the Insurance Industry [2530350]

**Coordinators:** W. Heilmann

**Part of the modules:** Insurance Management I (p. 118)[MATHMWBWLFBV6]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
2	2/0	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

For the understanding of this course knowledge of *Private and Social Insurance* [2530050] is required.

### Learning Outcomes

Knowledge and understanding of important current characteristics of insurance, e.g. insurance markets, lines, products, investment, company pension schemes, corporate structures and governance as well as controlling.

### Content

Current topics in insurance markets.

### Basic literature

#### Elective literature:

Farny, D. Versicherungsbetriebslehre. Verlag Versicherungswirtschaft; Auflage: 5. 2011

Koch, P. Versicherungswirtschaft - Ein einführender Überblick. Verlag Versicherungswirtschaft. 2005

Tonndorf, F., Horn, G., and Bohner, N. Lebensversicherung von A-Z. Verlag Versicherungswirtschaft. 1999

Fürstenwerth, J., and Weiß, A. Versicherungsalphabet (VA). Verlag Versicherungswirtschaft. 2001

Buttler, A. Einführung in die betriebliche Altersversorgung. Verlag Versicherungswirtschaft. 2008

Liebwein, P. Klassische und moderne Formen der Rückversicherung. Verlag Versicherungswirtschaft. 2009

Gesamtverband der Deutschen Versicherungswirtschaft. *Jahrbuch 2011 Die deutsche Versicherungswirtschaft*.

[http://www.gdv.de/wp-content/uploads/2011/11/GDV\\_Jahrbuch\\_2011.pdf](http://www.gdv.de/wp-content/uploads/2011/11/GDV_Jahrbuch_2011.pdf). 2011

Deutsch, E. Das neue Versicherungsvertragsrecht. Verlag Versicherungswirtschaft. 2008

Schwebler, Knauth, Simmert. Kapitalanlagepolitik im Versicherungsbinnenmarkt. 1994

Seng. Betriebliche Altersversorgung. 1995

von Treuberg, Angermayer. Jahresabschluss von Versicherungsunternehmen. 1995

### Remarks

Block course. For organizational reasons, please register with the secretary of the chair: thomas.mueller3@kit.edu. The credits have been changed from 2,5 to 2.

## Course: Data Mining and Applications [2520375]

**Coordinators:** G. Nakhaeizadeh

**Part of the modules:** Econometrics and Statistics II (p. 132)[MATHMWSTAT6], Econometrics and Statistics I (p. 131)[MATHMWSTAT5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

- Oral examination 70%
- Conduction of a small empirical study 30%

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

After completing of the course the students:

- know the definition of Data Mining
- are familiar with the CRISP-DM
- are Familiar with at least six important Data Mining Tasks
- can recognize whether a given problem can be formulated as a data mining problem
- are familiar with the most important Data Mining Algorithms like Decision Tree, K-Means, Artificial Neural Networks, Association Rules, Regression Analysis
- are familiar with evaluation of DM-algorithms
- will be able to use a DM-Tool

### Content

Part one: Data Mining

Why Data Mining?

- What is Data Mining?
- History of Data Mining
- Conferences and Journals on Data Mining
- Potential Applications
- Data Mining Process:
- Business Understanding
- Data Understanding
- Data Preparation
- Modeling
- Evaluation
- Deployment
- Interdisciplinary aspects of Data Mining
- Data Mining tasks
- Data Mining Algorithms (Decision Trees, Association Rules, Regression, Clustering, Neural Networks)
- Fuzzy Mining
- OLAP and Data Warehouse
- Data Mining Tools
- Trends in Data Mining

Part two: Examples of application of Data Mining

- Success parameters of Data Mining Projects
- Application in industry

- Application in Commerce

**Basic literature**

U. Fayyad, G. Piatetsky-Shapiro, P. Smyth, R. Uthurusamy, editors, *Advances in Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining*, AAAI/MIT Press, 1996 (order on-line from Amazon.com or from MIT Press).

- Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber, *Data Mining : Concepts and Techniques*, 2nd edition, Morgan Kaufmann, ISBN 1558609016, 2006.
- David J. Hand, Heikki Mannila and Padhraic Smyth, *Principles of Data Mining* , MIT Press, Fall 2000
- Trevor Hastie, Robert Tibshirani, Jerome Friedman, *The Elements of Statistical Learning: Data Mining, Inference, and Prediction*, Springer Verlag, 2001.
- Pang-Ning Tan, Michael Steinbach, Vipin Kumar, *Introduction to Data Mining*, Pearson Addison wesley (May, 2005). Hardcover: 769 pages. ISBN: 0321321367
- Ripley, B.D. (1996) *Pattern Recognition and Neural Networks*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Ian witten and Eibe Frank, *Data Mining: Practical Machine Learning Tools and Techniques*, 2nd Edition, Morgan Kaufmann, ISBN 0120884070, 2005.

**Remarks**

The credits for the Bachelor-course have been changed from 4,5 to 4 from summer term 2016 on.

## Course: Database Systems and XML [2511202]

**Coordinators:** A. Oberweis

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Winter term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

Students

- know the basics of XML and generate XML documents,
- are able to use XML database systems and to formulate queries to XML documents,
- know to assess the use of XML in operational practice in different application contexts.

### Content

Databases are a proven technology for managing large amounts of data. The oldest database model, the hierarchical model, was replaced by different models such as the relational or the object-oriented data model. The hierarchical model became particularly more important with the emergence of the extensible Markup Language XML. XML is a data format for structured, semi-structured, and unstructured data. In order to store XML documents consistently and reliably, databases or extensions of existing data base systems are required. Among other things, this lecture covers the data model of XML, concepts of XML query languages, aspects of storage of XML documents, and XML-oriented database systems.

### Media

Slides, access to internet resources.

### Basic literature

- M. Klettke, H. Meyer: XML & Datenbanken: Konzepte, Sprachen und Systeme. dpunkt.verlag 2003
- H. Schöning: XML und Datenbanken: Konzepte und Systeme. Carl Hanser Verlag 2003
- W. Kazakos, A. Schmidt, P. Tomchyk: Datenbanken und XML. Springer-Verlag 2002
- R. Elmasri, S. B. Navathe: Grundlagen der Datenbanksysteme. 2009
- G. Vossen: Datenbankmodelle, Datenbanksprachen und Datenbankmanagementsysteme. Oldenbourg 2008

**Course: Poisson processes [MATHST20]**

**Coordinators:** V. Fasen, D. Hug, G. Last

**Part of the modules:** Poisson processes (p. 108)[MATHST20]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Derivatives [2530550]****Coordinators:** M. Uhrig-Homburg**Part of the modules:** Finance 3 (p. 117)[MATH4BWLFBV11], Finance 1 (p. 115)[MATHMWBWLFBV1], Finance 2 (p. 116)[MATHMWBWLFBV2]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

The objective of the Derivatives lecture is to become familiar with financial markets, especially derivatives markets. Traded securities and frequently used trading strategies will be introduced. Furthermore the pricing of derivatives will be derived and their use in risk management will be discussed.

**Content**

The lecture deals with the application areas and valuation of financial derivatives. After an overview of the most important derivatives and their relevance, forwards and futures are analysed. Then, an introduction to the Option Pricing Theory follows. The main emphasis is on option valuation in discrete and continuous time models. Finally, construction and usage of derivatives are discussed, e.g. in the context of risk management.

**Media**

Slides, Exercises/Exercise sheets

**Basic literature**

- Hull (2012): Options, Futures, & Other Derivatives, Prentice Hall, 8th Edition

**Elective literature:**

Cox/Rubinstein (1985): Option Markets, Prentice Hall

**Course: The Riemann Zeta function [MATHAG45]****Coordinators:** F. Januszewski**Part of the modules:** The Riemann Zeta function (p. 44)[MATHAG45]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4	2/1	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Differential Geometry [1036]**

**Coordinators:** S. Grensing , E. Leuzinger, G. Link, W. Tuschmann

**Part of the modules:** Differential Geometry (p. 24)[MATHMWAG04]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter term	

**Learning Control / Examinations**

exam:

written or oral exam

Marking:

grade of exam

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Document Management and Groupware Systems [2511212]

**Coordinators:** S. Klink

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4	2	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

Students master the basics of integration and structure of document management systems (DMS) and know the complete DMS process - from document capture of the archiving until retrieval. Students know how to realize operative workflows. They know which activities are needed to carry out the conceptual design and installation of DMS and they are able to apply a DMS as an archive system, workflow system and retrieval system. Furthermore, they know groupware systems exemplarily and can use them for collaborative tasks.

### Content

The lecture gives basics of document management and groupware systems. It covers different system categories, their interaction and their use areas and illustrates this with concrete examples. These include document management in the strict sense, scanning, Document Imaging (acquisition and visualization of scanned documents), indexing, electronic archiving, retrieval of relevant documents, workflow, groupware, and office communications.

### Media

Slides, access to internet resources.

### Basic literature

- Klaus Götzer, Udo Schneiderath, Berthold Maier, Torsten Komke: Dokumenten-Management. Dpunkt Verlag, 2004, 358 Seiten, ISBN 3-8986425-8-5
- Jürgen Gulbins, Markus Seyfried, Hans Strack-Zimmermann: Dokumenten-Management. Springer, Berlin, 2002, 700 Seiten, ISBN 3-5404357-7-8
- Uwe M. Borghoff, Peter Rödig, Jan Scheffcyk, Lothar Schmitz: Langzeitarchivierung – Methoden zur Erhaltung digitaler Dokumente. Dpunkt Verlag, 2003, 299 Seiten, ISBN 3-89864-258-5

Further literature is given in each lecture individually.

## Course: Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility [2581006]

**Coordinators:** R. McKenna, P. Jochem

**Part of the modules:** Energy Economics and Technology (p. 119)[MATHMWBWLIIP5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3,5	2/0	Summer term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

- Understand the concept of energy efficiency as applied to specific systems
- Obtain an overview of the current trends in energy efficiency
- Be able to determine and evaluate alternative methods of energy efficiency improvement
- Overview of technical and economical stylized facts on electric mobility
- Judging economical, ecological and social impacts through electric mobility

### Content

This lecture series combines two of the most central topics in the field of energy economics at present, namely energy efficiency and electric mobility. The objective of the lecture is to provide an introduction and overview to these two subject areas, including theoretical as well as practical aspects, such as the technologies, political framework conditions and broader implications of these for national and international energy systems.

The energy efficiency part of the lecture provides an introduction to the concept of energy efficiency, the means of affecting it and the relevant framework conditions. Further insights into economy-wide measurements of energy efficiency, and associated difficulties, are given with recourse to several practical examples. The problems associated with market failures in this area are also highlighted, including the Rebound Effect. Finally and by way of an outlook, perspectives for energy efficiency in diverse economic sectors are examined.

The electric mobility part of the lecture examines all relevant issues associated with an increased penetration of electric vehicles including their technology, their impact on the electricity system (power plants and grid), their environmental impact as well as their optimal integration in the future private electricity demand (i.e. smart grids and V2G). Besides technical aspects the user acceptance and behavioral aspects are also discussed.

### Media

Media will likely be provided on the e-learning platform ILIAS.

### Basic literature

Will be announced in the lecture.

## Course: Efficient Algorithms [2511100]

**Coordinators:** H. Schmeck

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMWINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of assignments or of a bonus exam (wrt §4 (2), 3 SPO), and a written exam (60 min.) in the week after the end of the lecturing period wrt (§4 (2), 1 SPO).

If the mark obtained in the written exam is in between 1.3 and 4.0, a successful completion of the assignments or the bonus exam will improve the mark by one level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Deviations from this type of assessment are announced at the beginning of this course.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The student will learn how to use methods and concepts of efficient algorithms and how to demonstrate adequate innovative capabilities with respect to the used methods.

This course emphasizes the teaching of advanced concepts for the design and application of algorithms, data structures, and computer infrastructures in relation to their applicability in the real world. Based on a fundamental understanding of the covered concepts and methods, students should know how to select appropriate concepts and methods for problem settings in their professional life, and, if necessary, to extend and apply them in an adequate form. The students should be enabled to find adequate arguments for justifying their chosen problem solutions.

### Content

In a problem oriented way the course presents systematic approaches to the design and analysis of efficient algorithms using standard tasks of information processing as generic examples. Special emphasis is put on the influence of data structures and computer architectures on the performance and cost of algorithms. In particular, the course emphasizes the design and analysis of algorithms on parallel computers and in hardware, which is increasingly important considering the growing presence of multicore architectures. The course covers algebraic problems like matrix multiplication, evaluation of polynomials, fast Fourier transformation as well as sorting and searching, computational geometry, and leader election in distributed algorithms.

### Media

- powerpoint slides with annotations using a tablet pc
- access to applets and Internet resources
- lecture recording (camtasia)

### Basic literature

Akl, S.G.: The Design and Analysis of Parallel Algorithms. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1989.

Borodin, Munro: The Computational Complexity of Algebraic and Numeric Problems (Elsevier 1975)

Cormen, Leiserson, Rivest: Introduction to Algorithms (MIT Press)

Sedgewick: Algorithms (Addison-Wesley) (many different versions available)

### Elective literature:

will be announced in class

## Course: eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454]

**Coordinators:** C. Weinhardt

**Part of the modules:** Finance 3 (p. 117)[MATH4BWLFV11], Finance 2 (p. 116)[MATHMWBWLFBV2]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Winter term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and by submitting written essays as part of the exercise (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). 70% of the final grade is based on the written exam and 30% is based on assignments from the exercises. The points obtained in the exercises only apply to the first and second exam of the semester in which they were obtained.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The students

- are able to understand the theoretical and practical aspects of securities trading,
- are able to handle the relevant electronic tools for the evaluation of financial data,
- are able to identify the incentives of the traders for participation in different market platforms,
- are able to analyse capital marketplaces concerning their efficiency, weaknesses and technical configuration,
- are able to apply theoretical methods of econometrics,
- are able to understand, criticize and present articles with a finance-scientific background,
- learn to elaborate solutions in a team.

### Content

The theoretical part of the course examines the New Institutions Economics which provides a theoretically found explanation for the existence of markets and intermediaries. Building upon the foundations of the market micro structure, several key parameters and factors of electronic trading are examined. These insights gained along a structured securities trading process are complemented and verified by the analysis of prototypical trading systems developed at the institute as well as selected trading systems used by leading exchanges in the world. In the more practical-oriented second part of the lecture, speakers from practice will give talks about financial trading systems and link the theoretical findings to real-world systems and applications.

### Media

- Powerpoint presentations
- recorded lecture available on the internet

### Basic literature

- Picot, Arnold, Christine Bortenländer, Heiner Röhrl (1996): "Börsen im Wandel". Knapp, Frankfurt
- Harris, Larry (2003): "Trading and Exchanges - Market Microstructure for Practitioners"". Oxford University Press, New York

### Elective literature:

- Gomber, Peter (2000): "Elektronische Handelssysteme - Innovative Konzepte und Technologien". Physika Verlag, Heidelberg
- Schwartz, Robert A., Reto Francioni (2004): "Equity Markets in Action - The Fundamentals of Liquidity, Market Structure and Trading". Wiley, Hoboken, NJ

**Course: Introduction to scientific computing [EWR]**

**Coordinators:** W. Dörfler, M. Hochbruck, T. Jahnke, A. Rieder, C. Wieners  
**Part of the modules:** Introduction to scientific computing (p. 64)[MATHMWNM05]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	3/3	Summer term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Introduction to Matlab and numerical algorithms [MATHNM43]**

**Coordinators:** D. Weiß, C. Wieners

**Part of the modules:** Introduction to Matlab and numerical algorithms (p. 93)[MATHNM43]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Theory of endogenous growth [2561503]

**Coordinators:** I. Ott

**Part of the modules:** Innovation and growth (p. 123)[MATHMWVWLIWW1], Growth and Agglomeration (p. 125)[MATHMWVWL12]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Winter term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Students will be given the opportunity of writing and presenting a short paper during the lecture time to achieve a bonus on the exam grade. If the mandatory credit point exam is passed, the awarded bonus points will be added to the regular exam points. A deterioration is not possible by definition, and a grade does not necessarily improve, but is very likely to (not every additional point improves the total number of points, since a grade can not become better than 1). The voluntary elaboration of such a paper can not countervail a fail in the exam.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

### Learning Outcomes

Students shall be given the ability to understand, analyze and evaluate selected models of endogenous growth theory.

### Content

- Basic models of endogenous growth
- Human capital and economic growth
- Modelling of technological progress
- Diversity Models
- Schumpeterian growth
- Directional technological progress
- Diffusion of technologies

### Media

- lecture slides
- exercises

### Basic literature

Excerpt:

- Acemoglu, D. (2008): Introduction to modern economic growth. Princeton University Press, New Jersey.
- Aghion, P., Howitt, P. (2009): Economics of growth, MIT-Press, Cambridge/MA.
- Barro, R.J., Sala-i-Martin, X. (2003): Economic Growth. MIT-Press, Cambridge/MA.
- Sydsaeter, K., Hammond, P. (2008): Essential mathematics for economic analysis. Prentice Hall International, Harlow.
- Sydsæter, K., Hammond, P., Seierstad, A., Strom, A., (2008): Further Mathematics for Economic Analysis, Second Edition, Pearson Education Limited, Essex.

### Remarks

The exercise is possibly offered in English.

**Course: Energy and Environment [2581003]****Coordinators:** U. Karl, n.n.**Part of the modules:** Energy Economics and Technology (p. 119)[MATHMWBWLIIP5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The examination will be in form of an written exam acc. to §4(2), 2 ER.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

The student should identify environmental problems of energy from fossil fuels. The student can identify appropriate technologies for pollution control. The student knows methods for assessing environmental problems and their ways of application.

**Content**

The focus of the lecture is put on environmental impacts of fossil fuel conversion and related assessment methods. The list of topics is given below.

- Fundamentals of energy conversion
- Air pollutant formation from fossil fuel combustion
- Control of air pollutant emissions from fossil-fuelled power plants.
- Measures to improve conversion efficiency of fossil fuelled power plants.
- External effects of energy supply (Life Cycle Assessment of selected energy systems)
- Integrated Assessment models supporting the European Thematic Strategy on Air
- Cost-effectiveness analyses and cost-benefit analyses of air pollution control measures
- Monetary evaluation of external effects of energy supply (external costs)

**Course: Energy Systems Analysis [2581002]****Coordinators:** V. Bertsch**Part of the modules:** Energy Economics and Technology (p. 119)[MATHMWBWLIIP5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3	2/0	Winter term	en

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

The student

- has the ability to understand and critically reflect the methods of energy system analysis, the possibilities of its application in the energy industry and the limits and weaknesses of this approach
- can use select methods of the energy system analysis by her-/himself

**Content**

1. Overview and classification of energy systems modelling approaches
2. Usage of scenario techniques for energy systems analysis
3. Unit commitment of power plants
4. Interdependencies in energy economics
5. Scenario-based decision making in the energy sector
6. Visualisation and GIS techniques for decision support in the energy sector

**Media**

Media will likely be provided on the e-learning platform ILIAS.

**Remarks**

Since 2011 the lecture is offered in winter term. Exams can still be taken in summer term.

**Course: Enterprise Architecture Management [2511600]****Coordinators:** T. Wolf**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Winter term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students understand the connection between enterprise strategy, business processes and business objects and IT architecture; they know methods to depict these connections and how they can be developed based on each other.

**Content**

The following topics will be covered: components of enterprise architecture, enterprise strategy including methods to develop strategies, business process (re)engineering, methods to implement changes within enterprises (management of change)

**Media**

Slides, access to internet resources.

**Basic literature**

- Nolan, R., Croson, D.: Creative Destruction: A Six-Stage Process for Transforming the Organization. Harvard Business School Press, Boston Mass. 1995
- Doppler, K., Lauterburg, Ch.: Change Management. Campus Verlag 1997
- Jacobson, I.: The Object Advantage, Business Process Reengineering with Object Technology. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Wokingham England 1994
- Keller, G., Teufel, Th.: SAP R/3 prozessorientiert anwenden. Addison Wesley 1998
- Österle, H.: Business Engineering Bd. 1 und 2. Springer Verlag, Berlin 1995

## Course: Discrete-event Simulation in Production and Logistics [2550488]

**Coordinators:** S. Nickel, S. Spieckermann

**Part of the modules:** Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (p. 137)[MATHMWOR8], Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (p. 139)[MATHMWOR11]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written paper and an oral exam (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

### Conditions

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

### Recommendations

Besides knowledge of Operations Research students are assumed to be familiar with the following topics:

- Introduction in Statistics
- Programming basics (algorithms and data structures)
- Basic knowledge in production and logistics

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- knows basic concepts of discrete event simulation models,
- applies computer-based simulation systems,
- structures and implements simulation studies according to specific process models,
- has an in-depth knowledge for logistics issues and discovers the importance of statistical methods in modeling and evaluation of simulation models,
- explains coupled systems of simulation and meta-heuristics, and characterizes simulation programs.

### Content

Simulation of production and logistics systems is an interdisciplinary subject connecting expert knowledge from production management and operations research with mathematics/statistics as well as computer science and software engineering. With completion of this course, students know statistical foundations of discrete simulation, are able to classify and apply related software applications, and know the relation between simulation and optimization as well as a number of application examples. Furthermore, students are enabled to structure simulation studies and are aware of specific project scheduling issues.

### Remarks

Due to capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course. The course is planned to be held every summer term.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

**Course: Additional Topics on Stochastic Analysis [MATHAN40-2]****Coordinators:** L. Weis**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Evolution Equations (p. 62)[MATHAN40]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
2	2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Evolution Equations [MATHAN12]**

**Coordinators:** R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis

**Part of the modules:** Evolution Equations (p. 51)[MATHMWAN12]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Experimental Economics [2540489]

**Coordinators:** C. Weinhardt, T. Teubner

**Part of the modules:** Decision and Game Theory (p. [124](#))[MATHMWVWL10], Experimental Economics (p. [129](#))[MATHMW4VWL17]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Winter term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). By successful completion of the exercises (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The bonus only applies to the first and second exam of the semester in which it was obtained.

### Conditions

See corresponding module information.

### Learning Outcomes

The students should learn

- how to gain scientific experience and knowledge (philosophy of science),
- how Game Theory and Experimental Economics influenced each other in scientific research,
- about the methods as well as the strengths and weaknesses of Experimental Economics,
- some examples of experimental research, such as markets and auctions, coordination games, bargaining, decision making under risk,
- how to evaluate data.

### Content

Experimental Economics have become a separate field in Economics. Nearly all fields of the economic discipline use economic experiments to verify theoretical results. Besides being used for empirical validation, this method is applied in political and strategic consulting. The lecture gives an introduction to experimental methods in economics and shows differences to experiments in natural sciences. Scientific studies are used to show exemplary applications.

### Media

- PowerPoint
- E-learning platform ILIAS
- Classroom experiments or experiments in the computer laboratory will be conducted

### Basic literature

- Strategische Spiele; S. Berninghaus, K.-M. Ehrhart, W. Güth; Springer Verlag, 2nd ed., 2006.
- Handbook of Experimental Economics; J. Kagel, A. Roth; Princeton University Press, 1995.
- Experiments in Economics; J.D. Hey; Blackwell Publishers, 1991.
- Experimental Economics; D.D. Davis, C.A. Holt; Princeton University Press, 1993.
- Experimental Methods: A Primer for Economists; D. Friedman, S. Sunder; Cambridge University Press, 1994.

**Course: Extremal Graph Theory [ MATHAG42]****Coordinators:** M. Axenovich, T. Ueckerdt**Part of the modules:** Extremal Graph Theory (p. 41)[MATHAG42]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	en

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Fixed Income Securities [2530260]****Coordinators:** M. Uhrig-Homburg**Part of the modules:** Finance 2 (p. 116)[MATHMWBWLFBV2], Finance 3 (p. 117)[MATH4BWLFVB11]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Winter term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

The objective of this course is to become familiar with national and international bond markets. Therefore, we first have a look at financial instruments that are of particular importance. Thereafter, specific models and methods that allow the evaluation of interest rate derivatives are introduced and applied.

**Content**

The lecture deals with both German and international bond markets, which are an important source of funding for both the corporate and the public sector. After an overview of the most important bond markets, various definitions of return are discussed. Based on that, the concept of the yield curve is presented. The modelling of the dynamics of the term structure of interest rates provides the theoretical foundation for the valuation of interest rate derivatives, which is discussed in the last part of the lecture.

**Basic literature**

- Bühler, W., Uhrig-Homburg, M., Rendite und Renditestruktur am Rentenmarkt, in Obst/Hintner, Geld-, Bank- und Börsenwesen - Handbuch des Finanzsystems, (2000), S.298-337.
- Sundaresan, S., Fixed Income Markets and Their Derivatives, Academic Press, 3rd Edition, (2009).

**Elective literature:**

- Hull, J., Options, Futures, & Other Derivatives, Prentice Hall, 8th Edition, (2012).

**Course: Financial Analysis [2530205]****Coordinators:** T. Lüdecke**Part of the modules:** Finance 3 (p. 117)[MATH4BWLFBV11], Finance 2 (p. 116)[MATHMWBWLFBV2]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	en

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

Basic knowledge in corporate finance, accounting, and valuation is required.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students are able to

- understand the key financial statements according to international standards,
- use financial ratios and financial analysis for different purposes,
- evaluate the financial performance of the firm,
- determine the value of the firm by using residual income and cash flow figures, respectively,
- assess the quality of financial statements.

**Content**

This lecture reviews the key financial statements according to international financial reporting standards and provides analytical tools to evaluate the income statement, the balance sheet, and the cash flow statement in order to measure a firm's liquidity, operational efficiency, and profitability.

**Media**

Slides

**Basic literature**

- Alexander, D. and C. Nobes (2013): *Financial Accounting – An International Introduction*, 5<sup>th</sup> ed., Pearson.
- Penman, S.H. (2013): *Financial Statement Analysis and Security Valuation*, 5<sup>th</sup> ed., McGraw Hill.

**Remarks**

New course starting summer term 2015.

**Course: Financial Econometrics [2520022]****Coordinators:** M. Schienle**Part of the modules:** Econometrics and Statistics II (p. 132)[MATHMWSTAT6], Econometrics and Statistics I (p. 131)[MATHMWSTAT5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/2	Winter term	en

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics" [2520016]

**Learning Outcomes**

The student

- shows a broad knowledge of financial econometric estimation and testing techniques
- is able to apply his/her technical knowledge using software in order to critically assess empirical problems

**Content**

ARMA, ARIMA, ARFIMA, (non)stationarity, causality, cointegration, ARCH/GARCH, stochastic volatility models, computer based exercises

**Media**

slides

**Basic literature**

References will be provided in the lectures

**Remarks**

The course is offered in summer term 2016, in winter term 2017/18 and afterwards every second term

**Course: Financial Intermediation [2530232]****Coordinators:** M. Ruckes**Part of the modules:** Finance 2 (p. 116)[MATHMWBWLFBV2], Finance 3 (p. 117)[MATH4BWLFBV11], Economic Theory and its Application in Finance (p. 126)[MATHMW4VWL14]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	3	Winter term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins.

The exam is offered each semester.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students

- are in a position to describe the arguments for the existence of financial intermediaries,
- are able to discuss and analyze both static and dynamic aspects of contractual relationships between banks and borrowers,
- are able to discuss the macroeconomic role of the banking system,
- are in a position to explain the fundamental principles of the prudential regulation of banks and are able to recognize and evaluate the implications of specific regulations.

**Content**

- Arguments for the existence of financial intermediaries
- Bank loan analysis, relationship lending
- Stability of the financial system
- The macroeconomic role of financial intermediation
- Principles of the prudential regulation of banks

**Basic literature****Elective literature:**

- Hartmann-Wendels/Pfingsten/Weber (2014): *Bankbetriebslehre*, 6th edition, Springer Verlag.
- Freixas/Rochet (2008): *Microeconomics of Banking*, 2nd edition, MIT Press.

**Course: Discrete time finance [FMDZ]****Coordinators:** N. Bäuerle, V. Fasen**Part of the modules:** Discrete time finance (p. 95)[MATHST04]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter term	

**Learning Control / Examinations**

exam:

written or oral exam

Marking:

grade of exam

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Mathematical Finance in Continuous Time [MATHST08]**

**Coordinators:** N. Bäuerle, V. Fasen

**Part of the modules:** Continuous time finance (p. 98)[MATHMWST08]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Summer term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Finite Element Methods [MATHNM07]**

**Coordinators:** W. Dörfler, M. Hochbruck, T. Jahnke, A. Rieder, C. Wieners

**Part of the modules:** Finite element methods (p. 66)[MATHMWNM07]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Fourier Analysis [MATHAN14]**

**Coordinators:** R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis

**Part of the modules:** Fourier Analysis (p. 52)[MATHMWAN14]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: [01048]**

**Coordinators:** G. Herzog, D. Hundertmark, T. Lamm, M. Plum, W. Reichel, C. Schmoeger, R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis  
**Part of the modules:** Functional Analysis (p. 45)[MATHMWAN05]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter term	

**Learning Control / Examinations**

exam:  
written or oral exam  
Marking:  
grade of exam

**Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:  
Linear Algebra 1+2  
Analysis 1-3

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Complex Analysis II [MATHAN16]**

**Coordinators:** G. Herzog, M. Plum, W. Reichel, C. Schmoeger, R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis

**Part of the modules:** Complex Analysis II (p. 53)[MATHMWAN16]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Mixed Integer Programming I [2550138]

**Coordinators:** O. Stein

**Part of the modules:** Mathematical Programming (p. 141)[MATHMWOR9]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1		de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Mixed Integer Programming II* [25140]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- knows and understands the fundamentals of linear mixed integer programming,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of linear mixed integer programming in practice.

### Content

Many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences are modeled with continuous as well as discrete variables. Examples are the energy minimal design of a chemical process in which several reactors may be switched on or off, or the time minimal covering of a distance with a vehicle equipped with a gear shift. While optimal points can be defined straightforwardly, for their numerical identification an interplay of ideas from discrete and continuous optimization is necessary. The lecture treats methods for the numerical solution of linear optimization problems which depend on continuous as well as discrete variables. It is structured as follows:

- Existence results and concepts of linear as well as convex optimization
- LP relaxation and error bounds for rounding
- Gomory's cutting plane method
- Benders decomposition

Part II of the lecture treats nonlinear mixed integer programs.

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

### Media

Lecture notes.

### Basic literature

#### Elective literature:

- C.A. Floudas, Nonlinear and Mixed-Integer Optimization: Fundamentals and Applications, Oxford University Press, 1995
- J. Kallrath: Gemischt-ganzzahlige Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- D. Li, X. Sun: Nonlinear Integer Programming, Springer, 2006
- G.L. Nemhauser, L.A. Wolsey, Integer and Combinatorial Optimization, Wiley, 1988
- M. Tawarmalani, N.V. Sahinidis, Convexification and Global Optimization in Continuous and Mixed-Integer Nonlinear Programming, Kluwer, 2002.

### Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online ([kop.ior.kit.edu](http://kop.ior.kit.edu)).

## Course: Mixed Integer Programming II [25140]

**Coordinators:** O. Stein

**Part of the modules:** Mathematical Programming (p. 141)[MATHMWOR9]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1		de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Mixed Integer Programming I* [2550138]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- knows and understands the fundamentals of convex and of nonconvex mixed integer programming,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of nonlinear mixed integer programming in practice.

### Content

Many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences are modeled with continuous as well as discrete variables. Examples are the energy minimal design of a chemical process in which several reactors may be switched on or off, or the time minimal covering of a distance with a vehicle equipped with a gear shift. While optimal points can be defined straightforwardly, for their numerical identification an interplay of ideas from discrete and continuous optimization is necessary. Part I of the lecture deals with linear mixed integer programs.

Part II treats methods for the numerical solution of optimization problems which depend nonlinearly on continuous as well as discrete variables. It is structured as follows:

- Concepts of convex optimization
- Mixed integer convex programming (branch and bound methods)
- Mixed integer nonconvex programming
- Generalized Benders decomposition
- Outer approximation methods
- Heuristics

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

### Media

Lecture notes.

### Basic literature

#### Elective literature:

- C.A. Floudas, Nonlinear and Mixed-Integer Optimization: Fundamentals and Applications, Oxford University Press, 1995
- J. Kallrath: Gemischt-ganzzahlige Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- D. Li, X. Sun: Nonlinear Integer Programming, Springer, 2006
- G.L. Nemhauser, L.A. Wolsey, Integer and Combinatorial Optimization, Wiley, 1988
- M. Tawarmalani, N.V. Sahinidis, Convexification and Global Optimization in Continuous and Mixed-Integer Nonlinear Programming, Kluwer, 2002.

### Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online ([kop.ior.kit.edu](http://kop.ior.kit.edu)).

**Course: Generalized Regression Models [MATHST09]****Coordinators:** N. Henze, B. Klar**Part of the modules:** Generalized Regression Models (p. 99)[MATHMWST09]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4	2/1	Summer term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Geometry of Schemes [MATHAG11]**

**Coordinators:** F. Herrlich, S. Kühnlein, G. Weitze-Schmithüsen

**Part of the modules:** Geometry of Schemes (p. 29)[MATHMWAG11]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Geometric Group Theory [MATHAG12]**

**Coordinators:** F. Herrlich, E. Leuzinger, G. Link, R. Sauer, P. Schwer, W. Tuschmann, G. Weitze-Schmithüsen  
**Part of the modules:** Geometric Group Theory (p. 30)[MATHMWAG12]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Summer term	

**Learning Control / Examinations**

exam:  
written or oral exam  
Marking:  
grade of exam

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Geometric numerical integration [ MATHNM31]****Coordinators:** M. Hochbruck, T. Jahnke**Part of the modules:** Geometric numerical integration (p. 83)[MATHNM31]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
6	3/1	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Business Strategies of Banks [2530299]****Coordinators:** W. Müller**Part of the modules:** Finance 2 (p. 116)[MATHMWBWLFBV2], Finance 3 (p. 117)[MATH4BWLFBV11]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3	2	Winter term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students are in a position to discuss the principles of commercial banking. They are familiar with fundamental concepts of bank management and are able to apply them.

**Content**

The management of a bank is in charge of the determination and implementation of business policy - taking into account all relevant endogenous and exogenous factors - that assures the bank's success in the long run. In this context, there exists a large body of banking models and theories which are helpful in describing the success and risk of a bank. This course is meant to be the bridging of banking theory and practical implementation. In the course of the lectures students will learn to take on the bank management's perspective.

The first chapter deals with the development of the banking sector. Making use of appropriate assumptions, a banking policy is developed in the second chapter. The design of bank services (ch. 3) and the adequate marketing plan (ch. 4) are then built on this framework. The operational business of banks must be guided by appropriate risk and earnings management (ch. 5 and 6), which are part of the overall (global) bank management (ch. 7). Chapter eight, at last, deals with the requirements and demands of bank supervision as they have significant impact on a bank's corporate policy.

**Basic literature****Elective literature:**

- A script is disseminated chapter by chapter during the course of the lecture.
- Hartmann-Wendels, Thomas; Pfingsten, Andreas; Weber, Martin; 2000, Bankbetriebslehre, 6th edition, Springer

**Course: Global Differential Geometry [MATHAG27]****Coordinators:** S. Grensing , W. Tuschmann**Part of the modules:** Global Differential Geometry (p. 32)[MATHAG27]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Global Optimization I [2550134]

**Coordinators:** O. Stein  
**Part of the modules:** Methodical Foundations of OR (p. 135)[MATHMWER6], Mathematical Programming (p. 141)[MATHMWER9], Applications of Operations Research (p. 133)[MATHMWER5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1		de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 50% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Global Optimization II* [2550136]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- knows and understands the fundamentals of deterministic global optimization in the convex case,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of deterministic global optimization in the convex case in practice.

### Content

In many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences, numerical solution methods are only able to efficiently identify *local* optimizers, while it is much harder to find *globally* optimal points. This corresponds to the fact that by local search it is easy to find the summit of the closest mountain, but that the search for the summit of Mount Everest is rather elaborate.

Part I of the lecture treats methods for global optimization of convex functions under convex constraints. It is structured as follows:

- Introduction, examples, and terminology
- Existence results
- Optimality in convex optimization
- Duality, bounds, and constraint qualifications
- Numerical methods

Nonconvex optimization problems are treated in part II of the lecture.

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

### Media

Lecture notes.

### Basic literature

#### Elective literature:

- W. Alt *Numerische Verfahren der konvexen, nichtglatten Optimierung* Teubner 2004
- C.A. Floudas *Deterministic Global Optimization* Kluwer 2000
- R. Horst, H. Tuy *Global Optimization* Springer 1996
- A. Neumaier *Interval Methods for Systems of Equations* Cambridge University Press 1990

### Remarks

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the *same* semester.

## Course: Global Optimization II [2550136]

**Coordinators:** O. Stein  
**Part of the modules:** Methodical Foundations of OR (p. 135)[MATHMWOR6], Mathematical Programming (p. 141)[MATHMWOR9]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1		de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 50% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration to the written examinationen is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Global Optimization I* [2550134]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- knows and understands the fundamentals of deterministic global optimization in the nonconvex case,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of deterministic global optimization in the nonconvex case in practice.

### Content

In many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences, numerical solution methods are only able to efficiently identify *local* optimizers, while it is much harder to find *globally* optimal points. This corresponds to the fact that by local search it is easy to find the summit of the closest mountain, but that the search for the summit of Mount Everest is rather elaborate.

The global solution of convex optimization problems is subject of part I of the lecture.

Part II of the lecture treats methods for global optimization of nonconvex functions under nonconvex constraints. It is structured as follows:

- Introduction and examples
- Convex relaxation
- Interval arithmetic
- Convex relaxation via  $\alpha$ BB method
- Branch and bound methods
- Lipschitz optimization

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

### Media

Lecture notes.

### Basic literature

#### Elective literature:

- W. Alt *Numerische Verfahren der konvexen, nichtglatten Optimierung* Teubner 2004
- C.A. Floudas *Deterministic Global Optimization* Kluwer 2000
- R. Horst, H. Tuy *Global Optimization* Springer 1996
- A. Neumaier *Interval Methods for Systems of Equations* Cambridge University Press 1990

### Remarks

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the *same* semester.

## Course: Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models [2550484]

**Coordinators:** S. Nickel  
**Part of the modules:** Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (p. 137)[MATHMWOR8], Mathematical Programming (p. 141)[MATHMWOR9], Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (p. 139)[MATHMWOR11]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Winter / Summer Term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

### Conditions

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- knows and classifies basic concepts and algorithms of Graph Theory which are used in engineering, economic and socio-scientific problems,
- describes and utilizes models and methods in order to optimize on graphs and networks
- models advanced problem settings in location theory,
- is capable of analyzing practically-relevant settings and current research topics and develops individual solution concepts.

### Content

Graph Theory is an important part of Discrete Mathematics. A special attraction is in its clearness and variety of proof techniques. Object of the first part "Graph Theory" is the mediation of basic graph theoretical concepts and algorithms, which are deployed in many areas. In focus is the modeling of different problems with graph theoretical methods and their solutions with efficient algorithms. Significant focal points are Shortest Paths, Flows, Matchings, Colorings and Matroids.

A variety of application areas of location theory has attracted increasing research interest within the last decades, because location decisions are a critical factor in strategic planning. In the second part "Advanced Location Models", some current research questions of modern industrial location theory are discussed after a short introduction. Thereby, practical models and suitable solution methods for location problems in general networks are presented. The lecture goes into details about Pareto Solutions in Networks, Ordered Median Problems, Covering Problems and Allocation Problems.

### Basic literature

- Jungnickel: Graphs, Networks and Algorithms, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Springer, 2005
- Diestel: Graph Theory, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Springer, 2006
- Bondy, Murt: Graph Theory, Springer, 2008
- Nickel, Puerto: Location Theory, Springer, 2005
- Drezner: Facility Location – Applications and Theory, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Springer, 2005

### Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

**Course: Graph Theory [GraphTH]****Coordinators:** M. Axenovich**Part of the modules:** Graph Theory (p. 31)[MATHAG26]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4+2	Winter / Summer Term	en

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:

Linear Algebra 1+2, Analysis 1+2

**Learning Outcomes**

Learning outcomes include: understanding structural and algorithmic properties of graphs, learning about graph colorings, unavoidable structures in graphs, probabilistic methods, properties of large graphs.

**Content**

The graph theory course covers the material starting with the basic graph properties introduced by Euler and finishing up with modern results and techniques in extremal graph theory. The specific topics include: structure of trees, paths, cycles, walks in graphs, unavoidable subgraphs in dense graphs, planar graphs, graph colorings, Ramsey theory, regularity in graphs.

**Course: Group actions in Riemannian geometry [MATHAG40]****Coordinators:** W. Tuschmann**Part of the modules:** Group actions in Riemannian geometry (p. 39)[MATHAG40]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Homotopy theory [MATHAG44]****Coordinators:** R. Sauer**Part of the modules:** Homotopy theory (p. 43)[MATHAG44]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Incentives in Organizations [n.n.]

**Coordinators:** P. Nieken  
**Part of the modules:** Experimental Economics (p. 129)[MATHMW4VWL17], Microeconomic Theory (p. 127)[MATHMW4VWL15]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

Knowledge of microeconomics, game theory, and statistics is assumed.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- develops a strategic understanding about incentives systems and how they work.
- analyzes models from personnel economics.
- understands how econometric methods can be used to analyze performance and compensation data.
- knows incentives schemes that are used in companies and is able to evaluate them critically.
- can develop practical implications which are based on theoretical models and empirical data for companies.
- understands the challenges of managing incentive and compensation systems and their relationship with corporate strategy.

### Content

The students acquire profound knowledge about the design and the impact of different incentive and compensation systems. Topics covered are, for instance, performance based compensation, team work, intrinsic motivation, multitasking, and subjective performance evaluations. We will use microeconomic or behavioral models as well as empirical data to analyze incentive systems. We will investigate several widely used compensation schemes and their relationship with corporate strategy. Students will learn to develop practical implications which are based on the acquired knowledge of this course.

### Media

Slides

### Basic literature

Slides

Additional case studies and research papers will be announced in the lecture.

### Remarks

The course will be offered from summer term 2016.

## Course: Innovationtheory and -policy [2560236]

**Coordinators:** I. Ott

**Part of the modules:** Innovation and growth (p. 123)[MATHMWVWLIWW1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Students will be given the opportunity of writing and presenting a short paper during the lecture time to achieve a bonus on the exam grade. If the mandatory credit point exam is passed, the awarded bonus points will be added to the regular exam points. A deterioration is not possible by definition, and a grade does not necessarily improve, but is very likely to (not every additional point improves the total number of points, since a grade can not become better than 1). The voluntary elaboration of such a paper can not countervail a fail in the exam.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

### Learning Outcomes

Students shall be given the ability to

- identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- understand the relationships between market structure and the development of innovation
- explain, in which situations market interventions by the state, for example taxes and subsidies, can be legitimized, and evaluate them in the light of economic welfare

### Content

- Incentives for the emergence of innovations
- Patents
- Diffusion
- Impact of technological progress
- Innovation Policy

### Media

- lecture slides
- exercises

### Basic literature

Excerpt:

- Aghion, P., Howitt, P. (2009), The Economics of Growth, MIT Press, Cambridge MA.
- de la Fuente, A. (2000), Mathematical Methods and Models for Economists. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Klodt, H. (1995), Grundlagen der Forschungs- und Technologiepolitik. Vahlen, München.
- Linde, R. (2000), Allokation, Wettbewerb, Verteilung - Theorie, UNIBUCH Verlag, Lüneburg.
- Ruttan, V. W. (2001), Technology, Growth, and Development. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Scotchmer, S. (2004), Incentives and Innovation, MIT Press.
- Tirole, Jean (1988), The Theory of Industrial Organization, MIT Press, Cambridge MA.

### Remarks

The exercise is possibly offered in English.

## Course: Insurance Marketing [2530323]

**Coordinators:** E. Schwake

**Part of the modules:** Insurance Management I (p. 118)[MATHMWBWLFBV6]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	3/0	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of oral presentations (incl. papers) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and a final oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).

The overall grade consists of the assessment of the oral presentations incl. papers (50 percent) and the assessment of the oral exam (50 percent).

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

See German version.

### Content

See German version.

### Basic literature

#### Elective literature:

- Farny, D.. Versicherungsbetriebslehre (Kapitel III.3 sowie V.4). Karlsruhe 2011
- Kurtenbach / Kühlmann / Käßer-Pawelka. Versicherungsmarketing. . . Frankfurt 2001
- Wiedemann, K.-P./Klee, A. Ertragsorientiertes Zielkundenmanagement für Finanzdienstleister, Wiesbaden 2003

## Course: Insurance Production [2530324]

**Coordinators:** U. Werner

**Part of the modules:** Insurance Management I (p. 118)[MATHMWBWLFBV6]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	3/0	Winter / Summer Term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of oral presentations (incl. papers) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and a final oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).

The overall grade consists of the assessment of the oral presentations incl. papers (50 percent) and the assessment of the oral exam (50 percent).

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

See German version.

### Content

See German version.

### Basic literature

#### Elective literature:

P. Albrecht. Zur Risikotransformationstheorie der Versicherung: Grundlagen und ökonomische Konsequenzen. Mannheimer Manuskripte zur Versicherungsbetriebslehre und Risikotheorie Nr. 36

D. Farny. Versicherungsbetriebslehre. 2011.

H. Neugebauer. Kostentheorie und Kostenrechnung für Versicherungsunternehmen. 1995

A. Wiesebar. Geschäftsprozessoptimierung für Versicherungsunternehmen. München 2001

### Remarks

This course is offered on demand. For further information, see: <http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de>

**Course: Insurance Risk Management [2530335]****Coordinators:** H. Maser**Part of the modules:** Insurance Management I (p. 118)[MATHMWBWLFBV6]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
2,5	2/0	Summer term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written or an oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation).

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Getting to know basic principles of risk management in insurance companies and credit institutions.

**Content****Basic literature****Elective literature:**

- "Mindestanforderungen an ein (Bank-)Risikomanagement", www.bafin.de
- V. Bieta, W. Siebe. Strategisches Risikomanagement in Versicherungen. in: ZVersWiss 2002 S. 203-221.
- A. Schäfer. Subprime-Krise, in: VW2008, S. 167-169.
- B. Rudolph. Lehren aus den Ursachen und dem Verlauf der internationalen Finanzkrise, in: zfbf 2008, S. 713-741.

**Remarks**

Block course. For organizational reasons, please register with the secretary of the chair: thomas.mueller3@kit.edu.

**Course: Integral Equations [IG]****Coordinators:** T. Arens, F. Hettlich, A. Kirsch**Part of the modules:** Integral Equations (p. 46)[MATHMWAN07]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2		

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:

Linear Algebra 1+2

Analysis 1-3

**Learning Outcomes**

The students can

- formulate and classify integral equations,
- discuss existence and uniqueness of integral equations,
- reformulate models based on applications by integral equations.

**Content**

- Riesz and Fredholm theory,
- Fredholm und Volterra integral equations of second kind,
- applications in potential theory,
- convolution equations

**Course: International Finance [2530570]****Coordinators:** M. Uhrig-Homburg, Dr. Walter**Part of the modules:** Finance 3 (p. 117)[MATH4BWLFBV11], Finance 2 (p. 116)[MATHMWBWLFBV2]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3	2	Summer term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

The objective of this course is to become familiar with the basics of investment decisions on international markets and to manage foreign exchange risks.

**Content**

The main aspects of this course are the chances and the risks which are associated with international transactions. We carry out our analysis from two distinct perspectives: First the point of view of an international investor second that, of an international corporation. Several alternatives to the management of foreign exchange risks are shown. Due to the importance of foreign exchange risks, the first part of the course deals with currency markets. Furthermore current exchange rate theories are discussed.

**Basic literature****Elective literature:**

- Eiteman, D. et al., Multinational Business Finance, 13. edition, 2012.
- Solnik, B. and D. McLeavey, Global Investments, 6. edition, 2008.

## Course: International Economic Policy [2560254]

**Coordinators:** J. Kowalski  
**Part of the modules:** Growth and Agglomeration (p. 125)[MATHMWVWL12]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

Previous visit of the lectures *Economics II: Macroeconomics* [2600014] is recommended.

### Learning Outcomes

The student gets acquainted with various modern doctrines and theories pertinent to international economic policy. They should understand the structure of the institutional framework relevant for the global economy and the way it functions. They should be able to form their own judgment on the strategies, measures and outcomes of actions of various actors dealing with the international economic policy.

### Content

#### Basic literature

#### Elective literature:

- World Bank: "World Development Report". 2008, 2009
- Wagner, M.: „Einführung in die Weltwirtschaftspolitik“. Oldenbourg 1995
- Gerber, J.: „International Economics“, Pearson, 2007, IV Edition weitere Angaben in der Vorlesung
- Rodrik, D.: "The Globalization Paradox". London 2011.

### Remarks

The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2016 (repeaters only).

**Course: Inverse Problems [01052]**

**Coordinators:** T. Arens, F. Hettlich, A. Kirsch, A. Rieder  
**Part of the modules:** Inverse Problems (p. 65)[MATHMWNM06]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:

Linear Algebra 1+2

Analysis 1-3

Functional Analysis

**Learning Outcomes**

The students

- are able to discern well-posed from ill-posed problems,
- know regularization strategies.

**Content**

- linear equations of the first kind
- ill-posed problems
- theory of regularization
- iterative methods
- applications

**Course: Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations [KMPD]**

**Coordinators:** D. Hundertmark, T. Lamm, M. Plum, W. Reichel, J. Rottmann-Matthes, R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis  
**Part of the modules:** Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations (p. 47)[MATHMWAN08]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Knowledge Discovery [2511302]****Coordinators:** R. Studer**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Winter term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation. Students can be awarded a bonus on their final grade if they successfully complete special assignments.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students

- know fundamentals of Machine Learning, Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery
- are able to design, train and evaluate adaptive systems
- conduct Knowledge Discovery projects in regards to algorithms, representations and applications.

**Content**

The lecture provides an overview of machine learning and data mining techniques for knowledge discovery from large data sets. These techniques are examined in respect of algorithms, applicability to different data representations and application in the real world. Topics of the lectures comprise the whole Machine Learning and Data Mining process like CRISP, data warehousing, OLAP-techniques, learning algorithms, visualization and empirical evaluation. Covered learning techniques range from traditional approaches like decision trees, neural networks and support vector machines to selected approaches resulting from current research. Discussed learning problems are amongst others featurevector-based learning, text mining and social network analysis.

**Media**

Slides.

**Basic literature**

- T. Hastie, R. Tibshirani, J. Friedman. *The Elements of Statistical Learning: Data Mining, Inference, and Prediction* (<http://www-stat.stanford.edu/tibs/ElemStatLearn/>)
- T. Mitchell. *Machine Learning*. 1997
- M. Berhold, D. Hand (eds). *Intelligent Data Analysis - An Introduction*. 2003
- P. Tan, M. Steinbach, V. Kumar: *Introduction to Data Mining*, 2005, Addison Wesley

**Course: Combinatorics [MATHAG37]**

**Coordinators:** M. Axenovich, T. Ueckerdt  
**Part of the modules:** Combinatorics (p. 37)[MATHAG37]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Summer term	

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**  
None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Combinatorics in the plane [MATHAG28]****Coordinators:** M. Axenovich, T. Ueckerdt**Part of the modules:** Combinatorics in the plane (p. 33)[MATHAG28]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
7	3/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Convex Analysis [2550120]

**Coordinators:** O. Stein

**Part of the modules:** Mathematical Programming (p. 141)[MATHMWER9]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1		de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- knows and understands the fundamentals of convex analysis,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of convex analysis in practice.

### Content

Convex Analysis deals with properties of convex functions and convex sets, in particular with respect to the minimization of convex functions over convex sets. That the involved functions are not necessarily assumed to be differentiable allows a number of applications which are not covered by techniques from smooth optimization, e.g. approximation problems with respect to the Manhattan or maximum norms, classification problems or the theory of statistical estimates. The lecture develops along another, geometrically simple example, where a nonsmooth obstacle set is to be described by a single smooth convex constraint such that minimal and maximal distances to the obstacle can be computed. The lecture is structured as follows:

- Introductory examples and terminology
- Convex subdifferential, Lipschitz continuity and the safety margin
- Normal cones, error bounds and the maximal distance

### Media

Lecture notes.

### Basic literature

#### Elective literature:

- J. Borwein, A. Lewis, Convex Analysis and Nonlinear Optimization: Theory and Examples (2 ed.), Springer, 2006.
- S. Boyd, L. Vandenberghe, Convex Optimization, Cambridge University Press, 2004.
- O. Güler, Foundations of Optimization, Springer, 2010.
- J.-B. Hiriart-Urruty, C. Lemarechal, Fundamentals of Convex Analysis, Springer, 2001.
- R.T. Rockafellar, Convex Analysis, Princeton University Press, 1970.
- R.T. Rockafellar, R.J.B. Wets, Variational Analysis, Springer, Berlin, 1998.

### Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online ([www.ior.kit.edu](http://www.ior.kit.edu)).

## Course: Convex Geometry [1044]

**Coordinators:** D. Hug

**Part of the modules:** Convex Geometry (p. 26)[MATHMWAG07]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

#### Recommendations

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:

Linear Algebra 1+2

Analysis 1-3

### Learning Outcomes

The students

- know fundamental properties of convex sets and convex functions and apply these to related problems,
- are familiar with fundamental geometric and analytic inequalities and their applications to geometric extremal problems,
- know selected integral formulas for convex sets and the required results on invariant measures.

### Content

. Convex Sets

1.1. Combinatorial Properties

1.2. Support and Separation Properties

1.3. Extremal Representations

2. Convex Functions

2.1. Basic Properties

2.2. Regularity

2.3. Support Function

3. Brunn-Minkowski Theory

3.1. Hausdorff Metric

3.2. Volume and Surface Area

3.3. Mixed Volumes

3.4. Geometric Inequalities

3.5. Surface Area Measures

3.6. Projection Functions

4. Integralgeometric Formulas

4.1. Invariant Measures

4.2. Projection and Section Formulas

## Course: Hospital Management [2550493]

**Coordinators:** S. Nickel, Hansis

**Part of the modules:** Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management  
(p. 137)[MATHMWOR8]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	3/0	Winter / Summer Term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of attendance, a seminar thesis and a final exam (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- understands the principles of work flows in hospitals,
- utilizes Operations Research methods in so-called non-profit-organisations to improve service qualities,
- explains, classifies and deals with the most important application areas for mathematical models, e.g. personnel planning or quality management.

### Content

The lecture "Hospital management" presents internal organization structures, work conditions and work environments at the example of hospitals and relates this to common and expected conditions of other service industries.

Covered topics include normative environment, intra-organizational structure, personnel management, quality, external networking and market appearance. Students have the possibility to participate in a final exam.

### Remarks

The credits have been changed from 3 to 4,5.

The lecture is held in every semester.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

**Course: Credit Risk [2530565]****Coordinators:** M. Uhrig-Homburg**Part of the modules:** Finance 2 (p. 116)[MATHMWBWLFBV2], Finance 3 (p. 117)[MATH4BWLFBV11]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Winter term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

The objective of this course is to become familiar with the credit markets and the credit risk indicators like ratings, default probabilities and credit spreads. The students learn about the components of credit risk (e.g. default time and default rate) and quantify these in different theoretical models to price credit derivatives.

**Content**

The lecture deals with the diverse issues arising in the context of measuring and controlling credit risk. At first, the theoretical and empirical relations between ratings, probabilities of default, and credit spreads are analysed. After that, the focus is on the valuation of credit risk. Finally, the management of credit risk, e.g. using credit derivatives and credit portfolio analysis, is examined, and the legal framework and its implications are discussed

**Basic literature**

- Lando, D., Credit risk modeling: Theory and Applications, Princeton Univ. Press, (2004).
- Uhrig-Homburg, M., Fremdkapitalkosten, Bonitätsrisiken und optimale Kapitalstruktur, Beiträge zur betriebswirtschaftlichen Forschung 92, Gabler Verlag, (2001).

**Elective literature:**

- Bluhm, C., Overbeck, L., Wagner, C. , Introduction to Credit Risk Modelling, 2nd Edition, Chapman & Hall, CRC Financial Mathematics Series, (2010).
- Duffie, D., Singleton, K.J., Credit Risk: Pricing, Measurement and Management, Princeton Series of Finance, Prentice Hall, (2003).

**Course: L2-Invariants [ MATHAG38]**

**Coordinators:** H. Kammeyer, R. Sauer  
**Part of the modules:** L2-Invariants (p. 38)[MATHAG38]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**  
None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Management of IT-Projects [2511214]

**Coordinators:** R. Schätzle

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) in the first week after lecture period according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

Students

- explain the terminology of IT project management and typical used methods for planning, handling and controlling,
- apply methods appropriate to current project phases and project contexts,
- consider organisational and social impact factors.

### Content

The lecture deals with the general framework, impact factors and methods for planning, handling, and controlling of IT projects. Especially following topics are addressed:

- project environment
- project organisation
- project planning including the following items:
  - plan of the project structure
  - flow chart
  - project schedule
  - plan of resources
- effort estimation
- project infrastruktur
- project controlling
- risk management
- feasibility studies
- decision processes, conduct of negotiations, time management.

### Media

Slides, access to internet resources.

### Basic literature

- B. Hindel, K. Hörmann, M. Müller, J. Schmied. Basiswissen Software-Projektmanagement. dpunkt.verlag 2004
- Project Management Institute Standards Committee. A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK guide). Project Management Institute. Four Campus Boulevard. Newton Square. PA 190733299. U.S.A.

Further literature is given in each lecture individually.

## Course: Marketing Strategy Business Game [2571183]

**Coordinators:** M. Klarmann, Mitarbeiter

**Part of the modules:** Marketing Management (p. 121)[MATHMWBWL MAR5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
1,5	1	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

#### Students

- are able to operate the strategic marketing simulation software "Markstrat"
- are able to take strategic marketing decisions in groups
- know how to apply strategic marketing concepts to practical contexts (e.g. for market segmentation, product launches, coordination of the marketing mix, market research, choice of the distribution channel or competitive behavior)
- are capable to collect and to select information usefully with the aim of decision-making
- are able to react appropriately to predetermined market conditions
- know how to present their strategies in a clear and consistent way
- are able to talk about the success, problems, critical incidents, external influences and strategy changes during the experimental game and to reflect and present their learning success

### Content

Using Markstrat, a marketing strategy business game, students work in groups representing a company that competes on a simulated market against the other groups' companies.

### Remarks

In order to participate in this course, you need to apply. Applications are usually accepted at the start of the lecture period in summer term. Detailed information on the application process is usually provided on the website of the Marketing & Sales Research Group ([marketing.iism.kit.edu](http://marketing.iism.kit.edu)) shortly before the lecture period in summer term starts.

Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing & Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1,5 ECTS in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.

## Course: Marketing Communication [2540440]

**Coordinators:** J. Kim

**Part of the modules:** Marketing Management (p. 121)[MATHMWBWLAR5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written examination (60 min) (according to Section 4 (2),1 of the examination regulation).

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

Students

- get to know marketing communications objectives and strategies
- gain knowledge about positioning and integrated marketing communications as part of advertising strategy
- know how to apply social-technique rules on advertising
- learn techniques for measuring the advertising effects from activation through to actual behavior
- learn about online marketing instruments and how to measure their success
- learn about budgeting models and media planning
- learn about economic and behavioral theories of promotions
- gain knowledge about CSR and how it is connected to marketing

### Content

The aim of this lecture is to provide an overview of research on marketing communication tools, such as offline and online advertising, budgeting and media planning, price promotions and corporate social responsibility activities.

### Media

Lecture slides will be provided in ILIAS

### Basic literature

- Esch, F.-R./Herrmann, A./Sattler, H. "Marketing – Eine managementorientierte Einführung"
- Kroeber-Riel, W./Esch, F.-R. "Strategie und Technik der Werbung"
- Fuchs, W./Unger, F. (2007): „Management der Marketing Kommunikation“
- Stokes, Rob (2012), "eMarketing: The Essential Guide to Online Marketing," hier erhältlich:<http://students.flatworldknowledge.com/cou>
- Gedenk, Karen (2002), "Verkaufsförderung"

See lecture slides for further recommendations on literature

### Remarks

New course starting summer term 2015.

The credits for the course have been changed from 3 to 4,5 from summer term 2016 on.

**Course: Markov Decision Processes [MATHST11]****Coordinators:** N. Bäuerle**Part of the modules:** Markov Decision Processes (p. 101)[MATHMWST11]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Market Research [2571150]****Coordinators:** M. Klarmann**Part of the modules:** Marketing Management (p. 121)[MATHMWBWLAR5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Topics addressed in this course are for example:

Theoretical principles of market research

Statistical foundations of market research

Measuring customer attitudes

Understanding of customer reactions

Strategical decision making

**Content**

Topics addressed in this course are for example:

- Theoretical foundations of market research
- Statistical foundations of market research
- Measuring customer attitudes
- Understanding customer reactions
- Strategical decision making

**Remarks**

Please note that this course has to be completed successfully by students interested in master thesis positions at the Marketing & Sales Research Group.

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

**Course: Market Microstructure [2530240]****Coordinators:** T. Lüdecke**Part of the modules:** Finance 2 (p. 116)[MATHMWBWLFBV2], Finance 3 (p. 117)[MATH4BWLFBV11]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3	2/0	Winter term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**Knowledge of the content of the course *Asset Pricing* [2530555] is assumed.**Learning Outcomes**

This lecture makes students familiar with the fundamental models of trading in financial markets. It starts with generic design features of financial markets which are used to frame price discovery as the key element of the trading process. The link between market design and market quality is pointed out by using alternative measures of market quality. Seminal models of market microstructure are used to show how dealer inventory and/or asymmetric information affect market prices and the pricing of securities. Theoretical models are shown to provide predictions which are consistent with empirical evidence.

**Content**

The focus of this lecture is on the question how the microstructure of financial markets affects price discovery and market quality. First, issues in designing market structure are presented and linked to fundamental dimensions of market quality, i.e liquidity and trading costs. In particular, the services and privileges of market makers are stressed. The main part of the lecture covers inventory-models of dealer markets and models of information-based trading. The final part gives attention to some econometric models to analyze the short-term behavior of security prices.

**Media**

Slides.

**Basic literature**

keine

**Elective literature:**

See reading list.

**Remarks**

This lecture will not be provided any more. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

**Course: Mathematical methods in signal and image processing [MATHNM16]****Coordinators:** A. Rieder**Part of the modules:** Mathematical methods in signal and image processing (p. 73)[MATHMWNM16]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Mathematical modelling und simulation in practise [MATHNM27]****Coordinators:** G. Thäter**Part of the modules:** Mathematical modelling und simulation in practise (p. 79)[MATHNM27]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4	2/1	Winter / Summer Term	en

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Mathematical Statistics [MATHST15]****Coordinators:** N. Henze, B. Klar**Part of the modules:** Mathematical Statistics (p. 105)[MATHMWST15]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4	2/1	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Mathematical Theory of Democracy [2525537]****Coordinators:** A. Melik-Tangyan**Part of the modules:** Collective Decision Making (p. 128)[MATHMW4VWL16]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Winter term	

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min.) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. It may be an oral exam (20 - 30 min.) (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation) in the case of poor attendance.

**Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

The student understands the foundations of democracy and the implementation problems and the masters the operationalization of the problems by mathematical models

**Content**

The mathematical theory of democracy deals with the selection of representatives who make decisions on behalf of the whole society. The concept of representation is operationalized with the popularity index (average percentage of the population represented on a number of issues), and with the universality index (percentage of cases when a majority of the population is represented). With these indexes, the characteristics of individual representatives (president, dictator) and representative bodies (parliament, coalition, cabinet, council, jurors) are investigated. To bridge the representative and direct democracies, an alternative election method is proposed, which is not based on voting, but on the indexing of the candidates with regard to the political profile of the electorate. In addition, societal applications (federal election, surveys) and non-social applications (multi-criteria decisions, finances, traffic control) are considered.

**Media**

PowerPoint

**Basic literature**

Tangian, Andranik (2013) Mathematical Theory of Democracy. Springer, Berlin-Heidelberg

**Course: Functions of matrices [MATHNM39]****Coordinators:** V. Grimm**Part of the modules:** Functions of matrices (p. 89)[MATHNM39]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Maxwell's Equations [MATHAN28]****Coordinators:** T. Arens, F. Hettlich, A. Kirsch**Part of the modules:** Maxwell's Equations (p. 58)[MATHMWAN28]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Modeling Strategic Decision Making [2577908]

**Coordinators:** H. Lindstädt

**Part of the modules:** Strategic Corporate Management and Organization (p. 120)[MATHMWUO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

Written exam 100% following §4, Abs. 2.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

After passing this course students are able to

- discuss individual decisions under multiple goals and subjective expected utility theory.
- handle group decisions.
- assess the implications of asymmetric information and conflicting goals (Agency Theory) on the design of decision tasks
- recognize limits of the basic models and of the expected utility theory.
- illustrate and explain advancements in subjective expected utility theory.

### Content

Starting from the basic model of economic decision theory, fundamental decision principles and calculi for multi-attribute decisions in certain and uncertain conditions up to subjective expected utility theory and the economic assessment of information are described. Subsequently participants will become familiar with agency-theoretical approaches and models for the function and design of organizational information and decision-making systems. To confront numerous infringements by decision-makers against principles and axioms of this calculus, in addition non-expected utility calculi and advanced models for decisions by economic agents are discussed; these are especially important for management decisions.

### Media

Slides.

### Basic literature

- Eisenführ, F.; Weber, M.: *Rationales Entscheiden*. Springer, 4. Aufl. Berlin 2003.[1]
- Laux, H.: *Entscheidungstheorie*. Springer, 6. Aufl. Berlin 2005.[2]
- Lindstädt, H: *Entscheidungskalküle jenseits des subjektiven Erwartungsnutzens*. In: Zeitschrift für betriebswirtschaftliche Forschung 56 (September 2004), S. 495 - 519.

**Course: Business Process Modelling [2511210]****Coordinators:** A. Oberweis**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Winter term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students

- describe goals of business process modeling and apply different modeling languages,
- choose the appropriate modeling language according to a given context,
- use suitable tools for modeling business processes,
- apply methods for analysing and assessing process models to evaluate specific quality characteristics of the process model.

**Content**

The proper modeling of relevant aspects of business processes is essential for an efficient and effective design and implementation of processes. This lecture presents different classes of modeling languages and discusses the respective advantages and disadvantages of using actual application scenarios. For that simulative and analytical methods for process analysis are introduced. In the accompanying exercise the use of process modeling tools is practiced.

**Media**

Slides, access to internet resources.

**Basic literature**

- M. Weske: Business Process Management: Concepts, Languages, Architectures. Springer 2012.
- F. Schönthaler, G. Vossen, A. Oberweis, T. Karl: Business Processes for Business Communities: Modeling Languages, Methods, Tools. Springer 2012.

Further Literature will be given in the lecture.

## Course: Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks [2530355]

**Coordinators:** U. Werner, S. Hochrainer  
**Part of the modules:** Insurance Management I (p. 118)[MATHMWBWLFBV6]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
2,5	2	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

None.

### Learning Outcomes

See German version.

### Content

- Risk preferences under uncertainty, risk management strategies using utility functions, risk aversion, premium calculations, insurance principle, exceptions, Arrow Lind theorem. Probability and statistics introduction, distributions, Lebesgue integration.
- Introduction to Extreme value theory, Catastrophe models: Introduction to extreme value theory, asymptotic models, extremal types theorem, Generalized extreme value distributions, max-stability, domain of attraction inference for the GEV distribution, model generalization: order statistics. Catastrophemodelapproaches, simulationof extremes.
- Threshold models, generalized pareto distribution, threshold selection, parameter estimation, point process characterization, estimation under maximum domain: Pickands's estimator, Hill's estimator, Deckers-Einmahl-de Haan estimator.
- Catastrophe model approaches, simulation of earthquakes, hurricanes, and floods, vulnerability functions, loss estimation. Indirectvsdirecteffects.
- Introduction to financial risk management against rare events. Basic risk measures: VaR, CVar, CEL and current approaches. Risk management measures against extreme risk for different risk bearers: Insurance principle, loading factors, credits, reserve accumulation, risk aversion.
- Risk preferences in decision making processes. Utility theory, certainty equivalent, Arrow Lind proof for risk neutrality, exceptions in risk neutrality assumptions.
- The Fiscal Risk Matrix, Fiscal Hedge Matrix, Dealing with Risk in Fiscal Analysis and Fiscal Management (macroeconomic context, specific fiscal risks, institutional framework). Reducing Government Risk Exposure (Risk mitigation with private sector, Risk transfer and risk-sharing mechanisms, Managing residual risk).
- Approaches to Managing Fiscal Risk (Reporting on financial statements, Cost-based budgeting, Rules for talking fiscal risk, Market-type arrangements). Case: Analyzing Government Fiscal Risk Exposure in China (Krumm/Wong), The Fiscal Risk of Floods: Lessons of Argentina (AlciraKreimer).
- Case study presentations: Household level index based insurance systems (India, Ethiopia, SriLanka, China), insurance back-up systems coupled with public private partnerships (France, US), Reinsurance approaches (Munich Re, Swiss Re, Allianz).
- Climate Change topics: IPCC report, global and climate change.

### Basic literature

- Woo G (2011) Calculating Catastrophe. Imperial College Press, London, U.K.
- Grossi P and Kunreuther H (eds.) (2005) Catastrophe Modeling: A New Approach to Managing Risk. New York, Springer.
- Embrechts P, Klüppelberg C, Mikosch, T (2003) ModellingExtremal Events for Insurance and Finance. Springer,New York(corr. 4th printing, 1st ed. 1997).
- Wolke, T. (2008). Risikomanagement. Oldenbourg, Muenchen.
- Klugman, A.S, Panjer, H.H, and Willmot, G.E. (2008) Loss Models: From Data to Decisions. 3rd edition. Wiley, New York.
- Slavadori G, Michele CD, Kotegoda NT and Rosso R (2007) Extremes in Nature: An Approach Using Copulas. Springer, New York.
- Amendola et al. (2013) (eds.): *Integrated Catastrophe Risk Modeling. Supporting Policy Processes*. Advances in Natural and Technological Hazards Research, New York, Springer,
- Hochrainer, S. (2006). Macroeconomic Risk Management against Natural Disasters. *German University Press (DUV)*, Wiesbaden, Germany.

## Course: Multivariate Statistical Methods [2520317]

**Coordinators:** O. Grothe

**Part of the modules:** Econometrics and Statistics II (p. 132)[MATHMWSTAT6], Analytics and Statistics (p. 130)[MATHMW4STAT4]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/2	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered only for repeaters.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

It is strongly recommended to attend the courses *Statistics 1*, *Statistics 2* and *Analysis of multivariate Data*.

### Learning Outcomes

Students

- choose appropriate methods for the illustration of multivariate data, for structure analysis as well as dimension reduction, and apply these.
- apply regression models.
- apply software.

### Content

- Graphical methods for multivariate Data
- Regression Analysis (incl. logistic regression)
- Principal Component, Factor and Correspondence Analysis
- Multidimensional Scaling
- Hierarchical Classification

### Remarks

The credits for the course "Multivariate Statistical Methods" have been changed from 5 to 4,5 from winter term 2015/2016 on.

## Course: Nature-inspired Optimisation Methods [2511106]

**Coordinators:** P. Shukla

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Summer term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and an additional written examination called "bonus exam", 60 min (according Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation) or a selection of exercises. The bonus exam may be split into several shorter written tests.

The grade of this course is the achieved grade in the written examination. If this grade is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, a passed bonus exam will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

To learn:

1. Different nature-inspired methods: local search, simulated annealing, tabu search, evolutionary algorithms, ant colony optimization, particle swarm optimization
2. Different aspects and limitation of the methods
3. Applications of such methods
4. Multi-objective optimization methods
5. Constraint handling methods
6. Different aspects in parallelization and computing platforms

### Content

Many optimization problems are too complex to be solved to optimality. A promising alternative is to use stochastic heuristics, based on some fundamental principles observed in nature. Examples include evolutionary algorithms, ant algorithms, or simulated annealing. These methods are widely applicable and have proven very powerful in practice. During the course, such optimization methods based on natural principles are presented, analyzed and compared. Since the algorithms are usually quite computational intensive, possibilities for parallelization are also investigated.

### Media

Powerpoint slides with annotations on graphics screen, access to Internet resources, recorded lectures

### Basic literature

F. Glover and M. Laguna. „Tabu Search” In: Handbook of Applied Optimization, P. M. Pardalos and M. G. C. Resende (Eds.), Oxford University Press, pp. 194-208, 2002. G. Raidl and J. Gottlieb: Empirical Analysis of Locality, Heritability and Heuristic Bias in Evolutionary Algorithms: A Case Study for the Multidimensional Knapsack Problem. Evolutionary Computation, MIT Press, 13(4), pp. 441-475, 2005.

### Weiterführende Literatur:

E. L. Aarts and J. K. Lenstra: „Local Search in Combinatorial Optimization”. Wiley, 1997. D. Corne and M. Dorigo and F. Glover: „New Ideas in Optimization”. McGraw-Hill, 1999. C. Reeves: „Modern Heuristic Techniques for Combinatorial Optimization”. McGraw-Hill, 1995. Z. Michalewicz, D. B. Fogel: „How to solve it: Modern Heuristics”. Springer, 1999. E. Bonabeau, M. Dorigo, G. Theraulaz: „Swarm Intelligence”. Oxford University Press, 1999. A. E. Eiben and J. E. Smith: „Introduction to Evolutionary Computing”. Springer, 2003. K. Weicker: „Evolutionäre Algorithmen”. Teubner, 2002. M. Dorigo, T. Stützle: „Ant Colony Optimization”. MIT Press, 2004. K. Deb: „Multi-objective Optimization using Evolutionary Algorithms”, Wiley, 2003.

**Course: Non- and Semiparametrics [2521300]****Coordinators:** M. Schienle**Part of the modules:** Econometrics and Statistics II (p. 132)[MATHMWSTAT6], Econometrics and Statistics I (p. 131)[MATHMWSTAT5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/2	Winter term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "Applied Econometrics" [2520020]

**Learning Outcomes**

The student

- shows comprehensive knowledge of non- and semiparametric estimation techniques
- is able to apply his/her technical knowledge using software in order to critically assess empirical problems

**Content**

Kernel density estimator, local constant and local polynomial regression, choice of bandwidth, Series- and Sieve-Estimators, additive models, semiparametric models

**Media**

Slides

**Basic literature**

Li, Racine: Nonparametric Estimation

## Course: Nonlinear Optimization I [2550111]

**Coordinators:** O. Stein  
**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Methods and Simulation (p. 136)[MATHMWOR7], Methodical Foundations of OR (p. 135)[MATHMWOR6], Mathematical Programming (p. 141)[MATHMWOR9]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1		de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite.

The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Nonlinear Optimization II* [2550113]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

### Conditions

The successful completion of a compulsory prerequisite is mandatory for admission to the exam.

For further information see german version.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- knows and understands fundamentals of unconstrained nonlinear optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of unconstrained nonlinear optimization in practice.

### Content

The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, we derive optimality conditions that form the basis for numerical solution methods. The lecture is structured as follows:

- Introduction, examples, and terminology
- Existence results for optimal points
- First and second order optimality conditions for unconstrained problems
- Optimality conditions for unconstrained convex problems
- Numerical methods for unconstrained problems (line search, steepest descent method, variable metric methods, Newton method, Quasi Newton methods, CG method, trust region method)

Constrained problems are the contents of part II of the lecture.

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

### Media

Lecture notes.

### Basic literature

#### Elective literature:

- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993
- O. Güler, Foundations of Optimization, Springer, 2010
- H.Th. Jongen, K. Meer, E. Triesch, Optimization Theory, Kluwer, 2004
- J. Nocedal, S. Wright, Numerical Optimization, Springer, 2000

### Remarks

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the *same* semester.

## Course: Nonlinear Optimization II [2550113]

**Coordinators:** O. Stein  
**Part of the modules:** Methodical Foundations of OR (p. 135)[MATHMWOR6], Mathematical Programming (p. 141)[MATHMWOR9]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1		de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite.

The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

The exam can also be combined with the examination of *Nonlinear Optimization I* [2550111]. In this case, the duration of the written exam takes 120 minutes.

### Conditions

The successful completion of a compulsory prerequisite is mandatory for admission to the exam.

For further information see german version.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- knows and understands fundamentals of constrained nonlinear optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of constrained nonlinear optimization in practice.

### Content

The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, we derive optimality conditions that form the basis for numerical solution methods. Part I of the lecture treats unconstrained optimization problems. Part II of the lecture is structured as follows:

- Topology and first order approximations of the feasible set
- Theorems of the alternative, first and second order optimality conditions for constrained problems
- Optimality conditions for constrained convex problems
- Numerical methods for constrained problems (penalty method, multiplier method, barrier method, interior point method, SQP method, quadratic optimization)

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

### Media

Lecture notes.

### Basic literature

#### Elective literature:

- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993
- O. Güler, Foundations of Optimization, Springer, 2010
- H.Th. Jongen, K. Meer, E. Triesch, Optimization Theory, Kluwer, 2004
- J. Nocedal, S. Wright, Numerical Optimization, Springer, 2000

### Remarks

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the *same* semester.

**Course: Nonparametric Statistics [MATHST16]****Coordinators:** N. Henze, B. Klar**Part of the modules:** Nonparametric Statistics (p. 106)[MATHMWST16]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4	2/1	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Numerical continuation methods [ MATHNM42]****Coordinators:** J. Rottmann-Matthes**Part of the modules:** Numerical continuation methods (p. 92)[MATHNM42]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Numerical methods for differential equations [NMDG]**

**Coordinators:** W. Dörfler, M. Hochbruck, T. Jahnke, A. Rieder, C. Wieners

**Part of the modules:** Numerical methods for differential equations (p. 63)[MATHMWNM03]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Numerical methods for hyperbolic equations [MATHNM28]****Coordinators:** W. Dörfler**Part of the modules:** Numerical methods for hyperbolic equations (p. 81)[MATHNM28]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
6	3/1	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Numerical Methods for Integral Equations [MATHNM29]****Coordinators:** T. Arens, F. Hettlich, A. Kirsch**Part of the modules:** Numerical Methods for Integral Equations (p. 80)[MATHNM29]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Numerical methods for time-dependent partial differential equations [MATHNM20]****Coordinators:** M. Hochbruck, T. Jahnke**Part of the modules:** Numerical methods for time-dependent partial differential equations (p. 76)[MATHMWNM20]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Numerical methods in computational electrodynamics [MATHNM13]**

**Coordinators:** W. Dörfler, M. Hochbruck, T. Jahnke, A. Rieder, C. Wieners

**Part of the modules:** Numerical methods in computational electrodynamics (p. 70)[MATHMWNM13]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
6	3/1	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Numerical Methods in Solid Mechanics [MATHNM12]****Coordinators:** C. Wieners**Part of the modules:** Numerical Methods in Solid Mechanics (p. 69)[MATHMWNM12]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4+2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance [MATHNM18]****Coordinators:** T. Jahnke**Part of the modules:** Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance (p. 74)[MATHMWNM18]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Numerical methods in mathematical finance II [MATHNM26]****Coordinators:** T. Jahnke**Part of the modules:** Numerical methods in mathematical finance II (p. [78](#))[MATHNM26]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Numerical optimisation methods [MATHNM25]**

**Coordinators:** W. Dörfler, M. Hochbruck, T. Jahnke, A. Rieder, C. Wieners

**Part of the modules:** Numerical optimisation methods (p. 77)[MATHMWNM25]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Numerical methods for Maxwell's equations [ MATHNM33]****Coordinators:** T. Jahnke**Part of the modules:** Numerical methods for Maxwell's equations (p. 85)[MATHNM33]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
6	3/1	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices [2571199]

**Coordinators:** A. Hahn

**Part of the modules:** Marketing Management (p. 121)[MATHMWBWLMA5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
1,5	1/0	Summer term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (presentation) (following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

Students

- know approaches, objectives, advantages and disadvantages of Open Innovation,
- know strategy, processes, methods and fields of application of Open Innovation,
- understand success factors by means of best practices from real life projects,
- can apply Open Innovation methods on their own.

### Content

Joy's Law: "No matter who you are, most of the smartest people work for someone else" (Bill Joy, Co-Founder Sun Microsystems)  
This lecture conveys an understanding and practical application of Open Innovation, i.e. the collaborative opening of the innovation process to customers, suppliers, partners, competitors, new markets.... The contents encompass among others:

- approaches, objectives, advantages and disadvantages of Open Innovation
- knowledge of approaches, objectives, advantages and disadvantages of Open Innovation
- strategy, processes, methods and fields of application of Open Innovation
- focus mainly on customer integration into the innovation process (e.g. Netnography, Crowdsourcing, Lead User, Trend Receiver,...)
- Understanding of success factors by means of best practices from real life projects (Digital Open Innovation, Idea Contests, Ideation, Hackathons, Idea Management, Customer Engagement, Lead User, Trend Receiver,...)
- Independent application of Open Innovation methods.

### Basic literature

To be announced in the course.

### Remarks

In order to participate in this course, you need to apply. Applications are usually accepted at the start of the lecture period in summer term. Detailed information on the application process is usually provided on the website of the Marketing & Sales Research Group ([marketing.iism.kit.edu](http://marketing.iism.kit.edu)) shortly before the lecture period in summer term starts.

Please note that only one of the following courses can be chosen in the Marketing Management Module: Marketing Strategy Business Game, Strategic Brand Management, Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices or Business Plan Workshop.

Exception: In summer term 2016 exceptionally two courses can be chosen or, in case one course has already been chosen previously, a second course can be chosen.

Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing & Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1,5 ECTS in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.

## Course: Operations Research in Health Care Management [2550495]

**Coordinators:** S. Nickel

**Part of the modules:** Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (p. 137)[MATHMWOR8]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Winter / Summer Term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

### Conditions

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- knows applications of basic and advanced methods of Operations Research applied to health services,
- gains the ability to use quantitative models for the operations planning and logistics in a hospital environment, e.g. appointment, transportation, operating room planning or nurse rostering as well as inventory management and layout planning
- describes the advantages and benefits of simulation models and OR methods to plan home health care services,
- applies the introduced methods in detail in practical case studies.

### Content

In the last years reforms of the German health system, e.g. the introduction of the G-DRG-system, have put an increasing cost pressure on hospitals. Therefore their target is to improve quality, transparency, and efficiency of hospital services, e.g. by reducing the length of stay of patients. To achieve this, processes have to be analyzed in order to optimize them if necessary. When looking at the targets of optimization not only efficiency but also quality of care and patient satisfaction (e.g. waiting times) have to be taken into account.

Besides hospitals also home health care services and their planning are discussed in this lecture. Because of the demographic development this is an emerging field in the health care sector. Here, e.g. nurse rosters have to be built which give details about which nurse visits which patient at what time. While doing so different targets have to be regarded, e.g. the continuity of nurse-patient relationship or the minimization of the distances the nurses have to travel.

### Basic literature

#### Elective literature:

- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhausbetriebslehre, Oldenbourg, 2007
- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhaussteuerung, Oldenbourg, 2008
- Hall: Patient flow: reducing delay in healthcare delivery, Springer, 2006

### Remarks

The lecture is planned to be held in the summer term 2016. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

## Course: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management [2550480]

**Coordinators:** S. Nickel  
**Part of the modules:** Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (p. 137)[MATHMWOR8], Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (p. 139)[MATHMWOR11]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Winter / Summer Term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

### Conditions

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

### Recommendations

Advanced knowledge of Operations Research (e.g., as conveyed in the lectures *Facility Location and Strategic SCM*, *Tactical and operational SCM*) is recommended.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- knows and applies basic and advanced modeling techniques playing an important role in today's problem solving occurring in supply networks
- models problems with a mathematical approach to technical-economical problems, and derives optimal solutions,
- classifies problems both conceptually and mathematically by identifying central variables and parameters in a specific problem setting,
- evaluates current developments in operations research and supply chain management.

### Content

Supply Chain Management constitutes a general tool for logistics process planning in supply networks. To an increasing degree quantitative decision support is provided by methods and models from Operations Research. The lecture "OR in Supply Chain Management" conveys concepts and approaches for solving practical problems and presents an insight to current research topics. The lecture's focus is set on modeling and solution methods for applications originating in different domains of a supply chain. The emphasis is put on mathematical methods like mixed integer programming, valid inequalities or column generation, and the derivation of optimal solution strategies.

In form and content, the lecture addresses all levels of Supply Chain Management: After a short introduction, the tactical and operational level will be discussed with regard to inventory models, scheduling as well as cutting and packing. The strategic level will be discussed in terms of layout planning. Another main focus of the lecture is the application of methods from online optimization. This optimization discipline has gained more and more importance in the optimization of supply chains over the several past years due to an increasing amount of dynamic data flows.

### Basic literature

- Simchi-Levi, D.; Chen, X.; Bramel, J.: *The Logic of Logistics: Theory, Algorithms, and Applications for Logistics and Supply Chain Management*, 2nd edition, Springer, 2005
- Simchi-Levi, D.; Kaminsky, P.; Simchi-Levi, E.: *Designing and Managing the Supply Chain: Concepts, Strategies, and Case Studies*, McGraw-Hill, 2000
- Silver, E. A.; Pyke, D. F.; Peterson, R.: *Inventory Management and Production Planning and Scheduling*, 3rd edition, Wiley, 1998
- Blazewicz, J.: *Handbook on Scheduling - From Theory to Applications*, Springer, 2007
- Pinedo, M. L.: *Scheduling - Theory, Algorithms, and Systems* (3rd edition), Springer, 2008
- Dyckhoff, H.; Finke, U.: *Cutting and Packing in Production and Distribution - A Typology and Bibliography*, Physica-Verlag, 1992
- Borodin, A.; El-Yaniv, R.: *Online Computation and Competitive Analysis*, Cambridge University Press, 2005
- Francis, R. L.; McGinnis, L. F.; White, A.: *Facility Layout and Location: An Analytical Approach*, 2nd edition, Prentice-Hall, 1992

### Remarks

The lecture is planned to be held in the winter term 2016/17. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

## Course: Optimization in a Random Environment [25687]

**Coordinators:** K. Waldmann

**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (p. 142)[MATHMWOR10]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1/2	Winter / Summer Term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

Students are enabled to apply their knowledge about techniques and methodology on current problems such as the measurement and evaluation of operational risk as required by the Basel II accord. Subject matter of the course will be announced in due time.

### Content

The course is concerned with the quantitative analysis of selected problems arising in engineering and natural sciences. Subject matter of the course will be announced in due time.

### Media

Blackboard, slides, flash-animations, java tools, simulation software.

### Basic literature

- Lecture Notes
- Elective literature: problem-oriented

### Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.

**Course: Optimisation and optimal control for differential equations [MATHNM09]**

**Coordinators:** W. Dörfler, M. Hochbruck, T. Jahnke, A. Rieder, C. Wieners

**Part of the modules:** Optimisation and optimal control for differential equations (p. 68)[MATHMWNM09]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4	2/1	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems (project) [25688]

**Coordinators:** K. Waldmann

**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (p. 142)[MATHMWOR10]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1/2	Winter / Summer Term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

Presentation and documentation of the results.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

Students are enabled to apply their knowledge about techniques and methodology on real problems and to develop a practically oriented solution in an OR-lab; e.g. in the public health sector. Subject matter of the course will be announced in due time.

### Content

The course is concerned with the quantitative analysis of selected problems arising in engineering and natural sciences. Subject matter of the course will be announced in due time.

### Media

Blackboard, slides, flash-animations, java tools, simulation software.

### Basic literature

- Lecture Notes
- Elective literature: problem-oriented.

### Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.

## Course: Organic Computing [2511104]

**Coordinators:** H. Schmeck

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMWINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Summer term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (60 min) (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and of submitting written exercises that recapitulate the content of the course. The exercises include theoretical questions as well as practical programming. For providing a successful solution to all exercises, a bonus will be granted, improving the grade of a passed exam by one grade-step (0.3 or 0.4, respectively, following §4(2), 3 SPO). The course will be offered every second semester (summer term) and exams may be repeated at every ordinary exam date.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The student acquires the ability to master methods and concepts of Organic Computing and to demonstrate innovation skills regarding the used methods.

Therefore the course aims at the teaching of fundamentals and methods of Organic Computing within the context of its applicability in practice. On the basis of a fundamental understanding of the taught concepts and methods the students should be able to choose the adequate methods and concepts, if necessary further develop them according to the situation and use them properly when facing related problems in their later job. The students should be capable of finding arguments for the chosen solutions and express them to others.

### Content

The mission of Organic Computing is to tame complexity in technical systems by providing appropriate degrees of freedom for self-organized behaviour adapting to changing requirements of the execution environment, in particular with respect to human needs. According to this vision an organic computer system should be aware of its own capabilities, the requirements of the environment, and it should be equipped with a number of "self-x" properties allowing for the anticipated adaptiveness and for a reduction in the complexity of system management. These self-x properties include self-organisation, self-configuration, self-optimization, self-healing, self-protection and self-explanation. In spite of these self-x properties, an organic system should be open to external control actions which might be necessary to prevent undesired behaviour. The course addresses major concepts and methods of Organic Computing and highlights the impact and potential of Organic Computing with respect to real-world applications, specifically in traffic and energy scenarios.

### Media

powerpoint slides with annotations, access to applets and Internet ressources, lecture recording (camtasia).

### Basic literature

- Autonomic Computing: Concepts, Infrastructure and Applications. M. Parashar and S. Hariri (Ed.), CRC Press. December 2006.
- Self-Organization in Biological Systems. S. Camazine, J. Deneubourg, N. R. Franks, J. Sneyd, G. Theraulaz and E. Bonabeau. Princeton University Press, 2003.
- Complex Adaptive Systems: An Introduction. H. G. Schuster, Scator Verlag, 2001.
- Introduction to Evolutionary Computing. A. E. Eiben and J. E. Smith. Natural Computing Series, Springer Verlag, 2003. Swarm Intelligence: From Natural to Artificial Systems. Eric Bonabeau, Marco Dorigo and Guy Theraulaz. Oxford University Press, 1999.
- Control of Complex Systems. K. Astrom, P. Albertos, M. Blanke, A. Isidori and W. Schaufelberger. Springer Verlag, 2001.
- Organic Computing - A Paradigm Shift for Complex Systems. C. Müller-Schloer, H. Schmeck, T. Ungerer (eds): Springer, Autonomic Systems, Basel, 627 p., 2011

### Elective literature:

- **Adaptive and Self-organising Systems**, Christian Müller-Schloer, Moez Mnif, Emre Cakar, Hartmut Schmeck, Urban Richter, June 2007. Preprint. Submitted to ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems (TAAS)
- **Organic Computing - Addressing Complexity by Controlled Self-organization**, Jürgen Branke, Moez Mnif, Christian Müller-Schloer, Holger Prothmann, Urban Richter, Fabian Rochner, Hartmut Schmeck, In Tiziana Margaria, Anna Philippou, and Bernhard Steffen, *Proceedings of ISoLA 2006*, pp. 200-206. Paphos, Cyprus, November 2006.
- Evolutionary Optimization in Dynamic Environments. J. Branke. Kluwer Academic Publishers, 2002.

- Self-star Properties in Complex Information Systems: Conceptual and Practical Foundations (Lecture Notes in Computer Science. O. Babaoglu, M. Jelasity, A. Montresor, C. Fetzer, S. Leonardi, A. van Moorsel and M. van Steen. Springer Verlag, 2005.
- Design and Control of Self-organizing Systems. C. Gershenson. PhD thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium, 2007.
- VDE / ITG / GI - Positionspapier: Organic Computing - Computer- und Systemarchitektur im Jahr 2010. Juli 2003. it - Information Technology, Themenheft Organic Computing, Oldenbourg Verlag. Volume: 47, Issue: 4/2005.

further references will be announced in class

## Course: Managing Organizations [2577902]

**Coordinators:** H. Lindstädt

**Part of the modules:** Strategic Corporate Management and Organization (p. 120)[MATHMWUO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3.5	2/0	Winter term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment will consist of a written exam (60 min) taking place at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

After passing this course students are able to

- evaluate strengths and weaknesses of existing organisational structures and rules.
- compare alternatives of organisational structure in practice and assess and interpret them regarding their effectiveness and efficiency.
- assess the management of organisational changes.

### Content

The course should enable the participants to assess the strengths and weaknesses of existing organisational structures and rules using systematic criteria. Here concepts and models for designing organisation structures, regulating organizational processes and managing organisational changes are presented and discussed using case studies. The course is structured to relate to actions and aims to give students a realistic view of the opportunities and limits of rational design approaches.

### Media

Slides.

### Basic literature

- Laux, H.; Liermann, F.: *Grundlagen der Organisation*, Springer. 6. Aufl. Berlin 2005.
- Lindstädt, H.: *Organisation*, in Scholz, C. (Hrsg.): Vahlens Großes Personallexikon, Verlag Franz Vahlen. 1. Aufl. München, 2009.
- Schreyögg, G.: *Organisation. Grundlagen moderner Organisationsgestaltung*, Gabler. 4. Aufl. Wiesbaden 2003.

The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.

### Remarks

The credits for the course "Managing Organizations" have been changed from 4 to 3,5 from summer term 2015 on.

## Course: Organization Theory [2577904]

**Coordinators:** H. Lindstädt

**Part of the modules:** Strategic Corporate Management and Organization (p. 120)[MATHMWUO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2	Winter term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The participants are made familiar with mostly classical principles of economic organisational theory and institutional economics. This includes transaction cost theory and agency-theory approaches, models for the function and design of organisational information and decision-making systems, transfer price models to coordinate the exchange of goals and services within companies. The course therefore lays the basis for a deeper understanding of the advanced literature on this key economic area.

### Content

Concretely, after passing this course the students should be able to assess effects and implications of the following aspects:

- Design of transactional relationships between different steps of the value-adding process
- Design of decision tasks under diverse aspects
- Organisation under asymmetric information and conflicting goals (agency theory)

### Media

Folien.

### Basic literature

- Laux, H.; Liermann, F.: Grundlagen der Organisation. Springer, 5. Aufl. Berlin 2003.
- Milgrom, P.; Roberts, J.: Economics, Organization and Management. Prentice Hall, Englewoods Cliffs 1992.

The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.

### Remarks

The course "Organization Theory" will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

**Course: P&C Insurance Simulation Game [ INSGAME]****Coordinators:** U. Werner**Part of the modules:** Insurance Management I (p. 118)[MATHMWBWLFBV6]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3	3	Winter term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

See German version.

**Content**

**Course: [2520320 ]****Coordinators:** W. Heller**Part of the modules:** Econometrics and Statistics II (p. 132)[MATHMWSTAT6], Econometrics and Statistics I (p. 131)[MATHMWSTAT5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/2	Summer term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Parallel computing [MATHNM08]****Coordinators:** C. Wieners**Part of the modules:** Parallel computing (p. 67)[MATHMWNM08]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Parametric Optimization [2550115]

**Coordinators:** O. Stein

**Part of the modules:** Mathematical Programming (p. 141)[MATHMWOR9]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1		de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- knows and understands the fundamentals of parametric optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of parametric optimization in practice.

### Content

Parametric Optimization deals with the impact of parameter changes on the solution of optimization problems. In practical applications this is of fundamental importance, for example, to assess the quality of a numerically computed solution or to derive quantitative statements about its parameter dependence. Moreover, many optimization algorithms are controlled by varying parameters, and applications may be found in noncooperative game theory, geometric optimization and robust optimization. The lecture provides a mathematically sound introduction to these topics and is structured as follows:

- Introductory examples and terminology
- Stability and regularity conditions
- Sensitivity
- Applications: semi-infinite optimization and Nash games

### Media

Lecture notes.

### Basic literature

#### Elective literature:

- J.F. Bonnans, A. Shapiro, Perturbation Analysis of Optimization Problems, Springer, New York, 2000.
- W. Dinkelbach, Sensitivitätsanalysen und parametrische Programmierung, Springer, Berlin, 1969.
- J. Guddat, F. Guerra Vasquez, H.Th. Jongen, Parametric Optimization: Singularities, Pathfollowing and Jumps, Wiley, Chichester, and Teubner, Stuttgart, 1990.
- R.T. Rockafellar, R.J.B. Wets, Variational Analysis, Springer, Berlin, 1998.

### Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online ([www.ior.kit.edu](http://www.ior.kit.edu)).

**Course: Percolation [MATHST13]****Coordinators:** G. Last**Part of the modules:** Percolation (p. 103)[MATHMWST13]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
6	3/1	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Portfolio and Asset Liability Management [2520357]

**Coordinators:** M. Safarian

**Part of the modules:** Econometrics and Statistics II (p. 132)[MATHMWSTAT6]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and of possible additional assignments during the course (following §4(2), 3 SPO).

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

Introduction and deepening of various portfolio management techniques in the financial industry.

### Content

Portfolio theory: principles of investment, Markowitz- portfolio analysis, Modigliani-Miller theorems and absence of arbitrage, efficient markets, capital asset pricing model (CAPM), multi factorial CAPM, arbitragepricing theory (APT), arbitrage and hedging, multi factorial models, equity-portfolio management, passive strategies, active investment

Asset liability: statistical portfolio analysis in stock allocation, measures of success, dynamic multi seasonal models, models in building scenarios, stochastic programming in bond and liability management, optimal investment strategies, integrated asset liability management

### Media

transparencies, exercises.

### Basic literature

To be announced in lecture.

### Elective literature:

To be announced in lecture.

### Remarks

The credits for the course have been changed from 5 to 4,5 from winter term 2015/2016 on.

**Course: Potential Theory [MATHAN20]**

**Coordinators:** T. Arens, F. Hettlich, A. Kirsch, W. Reichel

**Part of the modules:** Potential Theory (p. 55)[MATHMWAN20]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Advanced Lab Informatics [25070p]

**Coordinators:** A. Oberweis, H. Schmeck, R. Studer

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMWINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4	2	Winter / Summer Term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course are practical work, presentations and a written seminar thesis according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation. Practical work, presentations and a written thesis are weighted according to the course.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

Students are able to

- implement a prototype at the computer based on the given topic.
- write the thesis with a minimal learning curve by using format requirements such as those recommended by well-known publishers.
- give presentations in a scientific context in front of an auditorium. These techniques are presented and learned during the course.
- present results of the research in written form as generally found in scientific publications.

### Content

The lab intensifies and extends specific topics which are discussed within corresponding lectures. Knowledge of these lecture topics is an advantage but not a precondition.

### Media

Slides, access to internet resources

### Basic literature

Literature will be given individually.

### Remarks

The title of this course is a generic one. Specific titles and the topics of offered seminars will be announced before the start of a semester in the internet at <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/>

## Course: Practical seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) [2550498]

**Coordinators:** S. Nickel

**Part of the modules:** Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (p. 137)[MATHMWOR8]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	3	Winter / Summer Term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists in a case study, the writing of a corresponding paper, and an oral exam (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation).

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- is familiar with real problems arising in a hospital
- develops solution approaches for these problems by using well-known methods of Operations Research,
- is able to analyze processes and structures, to collect relevant data as well as to develop and solve models for hospital-specific problems.

### Content

Processes in a hospital are often grown historically ("We have always done it this way"), so that there has not been the need to analyze processes until reforms of the health system have put increasing pressure on hospitals. Consequently, nowadays hospitals look for possibilities to improve their processes. The students are confronted with case studies and are asked to develop a solution. Therefore they have to collect and analyze relevant data , processes and structures. When developing the solution the students have to bear in mind that besides the economic efficiency also the quality of care and patient satisfaction (e.g. measured in waiting time) may not be neglected in the health care sector.

### Basic literature

#### Elective literature:

- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhausbetriebslehre, Oldenbourg, 2007
- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhaussteuerung, Oldenbourg, 2008
- Hall: Patient flow: reducing delay in healthcare delivery, Springer, 2006

### Remarks

The credits change from 7 CP to 4,5 CP.

The lecture is offered every term.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

**Course: Predictive Mechanism and Market Design [ 2520402]****Coordinators:** P. Reiss**Part of the modules:** Experimental Economics (p. 129)[MATHMW4VWL17]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Winter term	en

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

Basic knowledge of mathematics, statistics, and game theory is assumed.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students

- are provided with theoretical predictions in a variety of applications of mechanism and market design;
- learn about the robustness and usefulness of theoretical predictions in mechanism and market design;
- shall be able to design mechanisms and market for real-life problems.

**Content**

Frequently economic agents - individuals, firms, the government - need to define allocation mechanisms and can design the rules of market interactions. Examples include the provision of public goods (e.g., the reduction of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions), the solution of matching problems (e.g., the assignment in kidney exchange), resource allocation (e.g., radio spectrum usage rights), and procurement (e.g., choice of supplier and contractual terms). Theoretical predictions are derived and confronted with data from the laboratory and the field. The course focusses on the interplay of theory with evidence to learn about the accuracy and the robustness of the theoretical predictions.

**Media**

Slides, problem sets.

**Basic literature**

A selection of published papers is compulsory reading for the course. The course syllabus provides references and is announced at the beginning of the course.

**Remarks**

See German version.

**Course: Principles of Insurance Management [2530055]****Coordinators:** U. Werner**Part of the modules:** Insurance Management I (p. 118)[MATHMWBWLFBV6]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	3/0	Summer term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of oral presentations (incl. papers) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and a final oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).

The overall grade consists of the assessment of the oral presentations incl. papers (50 percent) and the assessment of the oral exam (50 percent).

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

See German version.

**Content**

See German version.

**Basic literature**

- D. Farny. *Versicherungsbetriebslehre*. Karlsruhe 2011.
- P. Koch. *Versicherungswirtschaft - ein einführender Überblick*. 2005.
- M. Rosenbaum, F. Wagner. *Versicherungsbetriebslehre. Grundlegende Qualifikationen*. Karlsruhe 2002.
- U. Werner. *Einführung in die Versicherungsbetriebslehre*. Skript zur Vorlesung.

**Elective literature:**

Will be announced during the lecture.

## Course: Problem solving, communication and leadership [2577910]

**Coordinators:** H. Lindstädt

**Part of the modules:** Strategic Corporate Management and Organization (p. 120)[MATHMWUO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
2	1/0	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (30 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

None.

### Learning Outcomes

After passing this course students are able to

- structure problem solving processes.
- apply the principles of focused communication based on charts and presentations.
- understand leadership in the context of situation and personality.

### Content

The course deals with various aspects of problem solving and communication processes and is divided into two parts. The first part of the course addresses the fundamental steps in the problem-solving process; namely, problem identification, problem structuring, problem analysis and communication of solution. Ideas for structuring problem solving processes will be discussed and the perquisites for and principles of structured communication based on charts and presentations will be explained. The second part of the course addresses important concepts in leadership, including the context-specificity of influence, the choice of leader and the characteristics of employees. The course content reflects current issues in management and communication practice and is oriented toward the practical application of theoretical insights to these issues. In this respect, the course aims to develop interdisciplinary skills.

### Media

Slides.

### Basic literature

The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.

**Course: Product and Innovation Marketing [2571154]****Coordinators:** M. Klarmann**Part of the modules:** Marketing Management (p. 121)[MATHMWBWLAR5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3	2/0	Summer term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

See German version.

**Content**

This course addresses topics around the management of new as well as existing products. After the foundations of product management, especially the product choice behavior of customers, students get to know in detail different steps of the innovation process. Another section regards the management of the existing product portfolio.

**Remarks**

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

**Course: Project centered Software-Lab [MATHNM40]****Coordinators:** G. Thäter**Part of the modules:** Project centered Software-Lab (p. 90)[MATHNM40]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4	4	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Public Management [2561127]

**Coordinators:** B. Wigger, Assistenten

**Part of the modules:** Collective Decision Making (p. 128)[MATHMW4VWL16]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2	Winter term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 1 of the examination regulation. The grade for this course equals the grade of the written exam.

### Conditions

Basic knowledge of Public Finance is required.

### Learning Outcomes

See German version.

### Content

The lecture „Public Management“ deals with the economic theory of public sector administration. It is divided into four parts. The first section gives an overview of the legal framework of governmental administration in the Federal Republic of Germany and introduces the classical theory of administration as developed by Weber. Part two studies concepts of public decision-making, which have a significant impact on the operation of public sector administrations and where one focus is on consistency problems of collective decision-making. The third chapter deals with efficiency problems arising in conventionally organized public administrations and companies. X-inefficiency, information and control problems, the isolated consideration of income-spending-relations as well as rent-seeking problems will be considered. In section four the concept of New Public Management, which is a new approach to public sector administration that is mainly based in contract theory, is introduced. Its foundations in institutional economics are developed, with a focus on the specific incentive structures in self-administered administrations. Finally, the achievements of New Public Management approaches are discussed.

### Basic literature

#### Elective literature:

- Damkowski, W. and C. Precht (1995): Public Management; Kohlhammer
- Richter, R. and E.G. Furubotn (2003): Neue Institutionenökonomik; 3rd edition; Mohr
- Schedler, K. and I. Proeller (2003): New Public Management; 2nd edition; UTB
- Mueller, D.C. (2009): Public Choice III; Cambridge University Press
- Wigger, B.U. (2006): Grundzüge der Finanzwissenschaft; 2nd edition; Springer

## Course: Quality Control I [2550674]

**Coordinators:** K. Waldmann

**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (p. 142)[MATHMWOR10]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1/2	Winter / Summer Term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The participants will be enabled to apply modern methods of statistic quality management efficiently in the frame of total quality management. The discussion of practice-oriented case studies provides an overview of problem settings arising in each part of the production process and motivates the introduced statistic methods. The course provides profound knowledge in the areas of statistical process control utilizing modern control charts, acceptance sampling using multilayered sampling plans and the Design and Analysis of Experiments. The facultative computer exercise course comprises a practice-oriented case study in which the participants implements certain methods of quality management in order to analyze their performance.

### Content

Introduction to TQM, Statistical Process Control (control charts), Acceptance Sampling (sampling plans), Design and Analysis of Experiments

### Media

Blackboard, slides, flash-animations, java tools, simulation software.

### Basic literature

- Lecture Notes
- Montgomery, D.C.: Introduction to Statistical Quality Control (5th ed), Wiley

### Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.

## Course: Quality Control II [2550659]

**Coordinators:** K. Waldmann

**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (p. 142)[MATHMWOR10]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1/2	Winter / Summer Term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The participants will be enabled to apply modern methods of statistic quality management efficiently in the frame of total quality management. The discussion of practice-oriented case studies provides an overview of problem settings arising in each part of the production process and motivates the introduced statistic methods. The course focuses on the methodological background of the reliability of complex systems, the estimation of lifetime distributions and maintenance. The facultative computer exercise course comprises a practice-oriented case study in which the participants implement certain methods of quality management in order to analyze their performance.

### Content

Reliability Theory (structure function, reliability of complex systems, modeling and estimating lifetime distributions, systems with repair), Maintenance.

### Media

Blackboard, slides, flash-animations, java tools, simulation software.

### Basic literature

- Lecture Notes
- Ross, S.M.: Introduction to Probability Models (5 ed). Academic Press, 1993.
- Kohlas, J.: Zuverlässigkeit und Verfügbarkeit. B.B. Teubner, Stuttgart 1987.
- Bironlini, A.: Qualität und Zuverlässigkeit technischer Systeme, Springer, Berlin, 1991.

### Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.

**Course: Spatial Stochastics [MATHST14]****Coordinators:** D. Hug, G. Last**Part of the modules:** Spatial Stochastics (p. 104)[MATHMWST14]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Summer term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Boundary and eigenvalue problems [RUEP]**

**Coordinators:** D. Hundertmark, T. Lamm, M. Plum, W. Reichel, J. Rottmann-Matthes, R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis  
**Part of the modules:** Boundary and eigenvalue problems (p. 48)[MATHMWAN09]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Summer term	

**Learning Control / Examinations**

exam:  
written or oral exam  
Marking:  
grade of exam

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Risk Communication [2530395]

**Coordinators:** U. Werner

**Part of the modules:** Insurance Management I (p. 118)[MATHMWBWLFBV6]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	3/0	Winter / Summer Term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of oral presentations (incl. papers) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and a final oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).

The overall grade consists of the assessment of the oral presentations incl. papers (50 percent) and the assessment of the oral exam (50 percent).

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

See German version.

### Content

See German version.

### Basic literature

#### Elective literature:

R. Löfstedt, L. Frewer (Hrsg.). The Earthscan Reader in Risk & Modern Society. London 1998.

B.-M. Drottz-Sjöberg. Current Trends in Risk Communication - Theory and Practice. Hrsg. v. Directorate for Civil Defence and Emergency Planning. Norway 2003.

Munich Re. Risikokommunikation. Was passiert, wenn was passiert? [www.munichre.com](http://www.munichre.com)

O.-P. Obermeier. Die Kunst der Risikokommunikation - Über Risiko, Kommunikation und Themenmanagement. München 1999.

Fallstudien unter [www.krisennavigator.de](http://www.krisennavigator.de)

## Course: Semantic Web Technologies [2511310]

**Coordinators:** R. Studer, A. Harth

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation or of an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

### Conditions

Lectures on Informatics of the Bachelor on Information Management (Semester 1-4) or equivalent are required.

### Recommendations

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- understands the motivation and foundational ideas behind Semantic Web and Linked Data technologies, and is able to analyse and realise systems
- demonstrates basic competency in the areas of data and system integration on the web
- masters advanced knowledge representation scenarios involving ontologies

### Content

"Semantic Web" denotes an extension of the World Wide Web with meta data and applications to make the meaning (semantics) of data on the web usable in intelligent systems, e.g. in e-commerce and internet portals.

Central concepts are the representation and processing of knowledge in form of ontologies and the access via Linked Data. This lecture provides the foundations of knowledge representation and processing for the corresponding technologies and presents example applications.

The following topics are covered:

- Resource Description Framework (RDF) and RDF Schema (RDFS)
- Web Architecture and Linked Data
- Web Ontology Language (OWL)
- Rule languages
- Applications

### Media

Lecture notes.

### Basic literature

See German version.

### Remarks

The lecture supersedes the existing SWT-1 and SWT-2 lectures beginning from SS 2014. The exams SWT-1 and SWT-2 will be offered latest until winter term 2014/15.

## Course: Seminar Business Administration A (Master) [SemBWL A (Master)]

**Coordinators:** Alle Professoren des Fachs Betriebswirtschaftslehre

**Part of the modules:** Seminar (p. 147)[MATHMWSEM02]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3	2	Winter / Summer Term	

### Learning Control / Examinations

The alternative exam assessment according to § 4(2), 3 SPO consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

### Conditions

None

### Recommendations

None

### Learning Outcomes

- The students are in a position to independently handle current, research-based tasks according to scientific criteria.
- They are able to research, analyze, abstract and critically review the information.
- They can draw own conclusions using their interdisciplinary knowledge from the less structured information and selectively develop current research results.
- They can logically and systematically present the obtained results both orally and in written form in accordance with scientific guidelines (structuring, technical terminology, referencing). They can argue and defend the results professionally in the discussion.

### Content

The seminar covers actual topics in the field of Business Administration. The current seminar subject, including the exact topics to work on, will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT.

### Media

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>).

### Basic literature

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>).

### Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

## Course: Seminar Informatics A (Master) [SemINFO A (Master)]

**Coordinators:** Alle Professoren des Fachs Informatik

**Part of the modules:** Seminar (p. 148)[MATHMWSEM03]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3	2	Winter / Summer Term	

### Learning Control / Examinations

The alternative exam assessment according to § 4(2), 3 SPO consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

### Conditions

None

### Recommendations

None

### Learning Outcomes

- The students are in a position to independently handle current, research-based tasks according to scientific criteria.
- They are able to research, analyze, abstract and critically review the information.
- They can draw own conclusions using their interdisciplinary knowledge from the less structured information and selectively develop current research results.
- They can logically and systematically present the obtained results both orally and in written form in accordance with scientific guidelines (structuring, technical terminology, referencing). They can argue and defend the results professionally in the discussion.

### Content

The seminar covers actual topics in the field of Informatics. The current seminar subject, including the exact topics to work on, will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT.

### Media

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>).

### Basic literature

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>).

### Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

## Course: Seminar Operations Research A (Master [SemOR A (Master)])

**Coordinators:** Alle Professoren des Fachs Operations Research

**Part of the modules:** Seminar (p. 148)[MATHMWSEM03]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3	2	Winter / Summer Term	

### Learning Control / Examinations

The alternative exam assessment according to § 4(2), 3 SPO consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

### Conditions

None

### Recommendations

None

### Learning Outcomes

- The students are in a position to independently handle current, research-based tasks according to scientific criteria.
- They are able to research, analyze, abstract and critically review the information.
- They can draw own conclusions using their interdisciplinary knowledge from the less structured information and selectively develop current research results.
- They can logically and systematically present the obtained results both orally and in written form in accordance with scientific guidelines (structuring, technical terminology, referencing). They can argue and defend the results professionally in the discussion.

### Content

The seminar covers actual topics in the field of Operations Research. The current seminar subject, including the exact topics to work on, will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT.

### Media

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>).

### Basic literature

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>).

### Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

## Course: Seminar Statistics A (Master) [SemSTAT A (Master)]

**Coordinators:** Alle Professoren des Fachs Statistik

**Part of the modules:** Seminar (p. 147)[MATHMWSEM02]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3	2	Winter / Summer Term	

### Learning Control / Examinations

The alternative exam assessment according to § 4(2), 3 SPO consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

### Conditions

None

### Recommendations

None

### Learning Outcomes

- The students are in a position to independently handle current, research-based tasks according to scientific criteria.
- They are able to research, analyze, abstract and critically review the information.
- They can draw own conclusions using their interdisciplinary knowledge from the less structured information and selectively develop current research results.
- They can logically and systematically present the obtained results both orally and in written form in accordance with scientific guidelines (structuring, technical terminology, referencing). They can argue and defend the results professionally in the discussion.

### Content

The seminar covers actual topics in the field of Statistics. The current seminar subject, including the exact topics to work on, will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT.

### Media

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>).

### Basic literature

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>).

### Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

## Course: Seminar Economics A (Master) [SemVWL A (Master)]

**Coordinators:** Alle Professoren des Fachs Volkswirtschaftslehre

**Part of the modules:** Seminar (p. 147)[MATHMWSEM02]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3	2	Winter / Summer Term	

### Learning Control / Examinations

The alternative exam assessment according to § 4(2), 3 SPO consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

### Conditions

None

### Recommendations

None

### Learning Outcomes

- The students are in a position to independently handle current, research-based tasks according to scientific criteria.
- They are able to research, analyze, abstract and critically review the information.
- They can draw own conclusions using their interdisciplinary knowledge from the less structured information and selectively develop current research results.
- They can logically and systematically present the obtained results both orally and in written form in accordance with scientific guidelines (structuring, technical terminology, referencing). They can argue and defend the results professionally in the discussion.

### Content

The seminar covers actual topics in the field of Economics. The current seminar subject, including the exact topics to work on, will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT.

### Media

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>).

### Basic literature

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>).

### Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

**Course: Service Oriented Computing 2 [2511308]****Coordinators:** R. Studer, S. Agarwal, B. Norton**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMWINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Summer term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation or of an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

**Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

It is recommended to attend the course *Service-oriented Computing 1* [2511500] beforehand.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will extend their knowledge and proficiency in the area of modern service-oriented technologies. Thereby, they acquire the capability to understand, apply and assess concepts and methods that are of innovative and scientific nature.

**Content**

Building upon basic Web service technologies the lecture introduces select topics of advanced service computing and service engineering. In particular, focus will be placed on new Web-based architectures and applications leveraging Web 2.0, Cloud Computing, Semantic Web and other emerging technologies.

**Basic literature**

Literature will be announced in the lecture.

## Course: Simulation I [2550662]

**Coordinators:** K. Waldmann

**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (p. 142)[MATHMWOR10], Applications of Operations Research (p. 133)[MATHMWOR5], Stochastic Methods and Simulation (p. 136)[MATHMWOR7]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1/2	Winter / Summer Term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The participants will be enabled to model discrete event systems that underlie stochastic influences and to analyze them using simulation. The discussion of practice-oriented case studies pursues two goals. On the one hand, the participants will be sensitized for different criteria to evaluate the performance of a stochastic discrete-event system. On the other hand, an overview of application areas of stochastic simulation is provided. In the context of the course, the basic elements of discrete-event simulation are introduced and a procedure model for the execution of simulation studies is developed. Properties of existing mathematical methods for the generation of random variables are discussed and are assigned to concrete application cases. Statistical methods for the description of simulation input data and for the interpretation of simulation results will be exemplified. The facultative computer exercise course using a simulation software comprises a practice-oriented case study that illustrates the opportunities and limitations of stochastic simulation.

### Content

Generation of random numbers, Monte Carlo Integration, discrete event simulation, discrete random variables, continuous random variables, statistical analysis of simulated data.

### Media

Blackboard, slides, flash-animations, java tools, simulation software.

### Basic literature

- Lecture Notes
- K.-H. Waldmann/U. M. Stocker: Stochastische Modelle - Eine anwendungsorientierte Einführung, Springer (2012), 2. Auflage
- Elective literature: A. M. Law/W.D. Kelton: Simulation Modeling and Analysis (3rd ed), McGraw Hill (2000)

### Remarks

The course will be offered in the summer term 2015 and the summer term 2016.

## Course: Simulation II [2550665]

**Coordinators:** K. Waldmann

**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (p. 142)[MATHWOR10], Stochastic Methods and Simulation (p. 136)[MATHWOR7]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1/2	Winter / Summer Term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

### Conditions

Foundations in the field of *Simulation I* [2550662] are desired.

### Learning Outcomes

The participants will be enabled to model and analyze discrete event systems that underlie stochastic influences with efficient simulation techniques. The discussion of practice-oriented case studies illustrates the limits of standard simulation techniques for stochastic discrete event systems regarding the simulation effort to obtain statistical significant results. Variance reducing techniques will be introduced in theory as modern and efficient techniques and will be exemplified by examples from quality management, financial engineering and insurance. The main scope of the applications discussed in the course is the efficient simulation of stochastic processes. The facultative computer exercise course under utilization of the programming language Java comprises a practice-oriented case study, in which the participants implement certain variance reducing techniques in order to analyze the reduction in computer effort in comparison to standard techniques.

### Content

Variance reducing techniques, simulation of stochastic processes, case studies.

### Media

Blackboard, slides, flash-animations, java tools, simulation software.

### Basic literature

- Lecture Notes
- K.-H. Waldmann/U. M. Stocker: Stochastische Modelle - Eine anwendungsorientierte Einführung, Springer (2012), 2. Auflage
- Elective literature: A. M. Law/W.D. Kelton: Simulation Modeling and Analysis (3rd ed), McGraw Hill (2000)

### Remarks

The course will be offered in the winter term 2015/2016.

## Course: Smart Energy Distribution [2511108]

**Coordinators:** H. Schmeck

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4	2	Summer term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

written exam, unless the number of registered students is too small.

### Conditions

The students should have an understanding of informatics, they would benefit from some previous knowledge of self-organisation and methods for optimisation, but this is not mandatory

### Learning Outcomes

The students will develop an understanding of the basic problems that arise from decentralisation and an increased share of renewables in the power mix and they will know how to deal with these problems by using concepts like virtualisation and self-organisation. They will know how to design and apply adequate methods for smart energy distribution in various related problem settings and they will be capable to explain the appropriate use of these methods. The students will get to know the scope of topics in energy informatics.

### Content

The course addresses the challenges of the Energiewende with respect to the role of information and communication technologies for shaping tomorrow's energy systems. The increasing share of power generation from renewable sources and the decentralisation of power generation lead to an increasing need for local balancing of power supply and demand. While traditional power management was based on the assumption that power consumption is not controllable and that electric power cannot be stored effectively, future power management will depend significantly on much more flexibility in demand and in innovative ways of storing energy.

The course will present concepts for smart energy management that have been developed in projects on "e-energy" and "ICT for Electric Mobility", like virtual power plants, local agent-based power management, concepts of load shifting, autonomic and organic approaches to power management in smart homes, utilization of mobile and stationary batteries for stabilization of the power grid. Furthermore, it addresses aspects of security and privacy due to the pervasive use of ICT in energy systems.

The concepts presented in this course are essential topics of the emerging discipline of Energy Informatics.

### Media

slides, on screen annotations , lecture recording using camtasia

### Remarks

This course is offered to students of the (KIC) MSc program EnTech but may also be taken by students of the Master programs Industrial Engineering, Economics Engineering, Information Engineering and Management, and Mathematics in Economics.

**Course: Sobolev Spaces [MATHAN37]****Coordinators:** A. Kirsch**Part of the modules:** Sobolev Spaces (p. 60)[MATHAN37]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Social Choice Theory [2520537]

**Coordinators:** C. Puppe

**Part of the modules:** Microeconomic Theory (p. 127)[MATHMW4VWL15], Collective Decision Making (p. 128)[MATHMW4VWL16]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The student should acquire knowledge of formal theories of collective decision making and learn to apply them to real life situations.

### Content

The course provides a comprehensive treatment of preference and judgement aggregation, including proofs of general results that have Arrow's famous impossibility theorem and Gibbard's oligarchy theorem as corollaries. The second part of the course is devoted to voting theory. Among other things, we prove the Gibbard-Satterthwaite theorem. An introduction into tournament theory concludes the course.

### Basic literature

Main texts:

- Hervé Moulin: Axioms of Cooperative Decision Making, Cambridge University Press, 1988
- Christian List and Clemens Puppe: Judgement Aggregation. A survey, in: Handbook of rational & social choice, P.Anand, P.Pattanaik, C.Puppe (Eds.), Oxford University Press 2009.

Secondary texts:

- Amartya Sen: Collective Choice and Social Welfare, Holden-Day, 1970
- Wulf Gaertner: A Primer in Social Choice Theory, revised edition, Oxford University Press, 2009
- Wulf Gaertner: Domain Conditions in Social Choice Theory, Oxford University Press, 2001

## Course: Software Laboratory: OR Models I [2550490]

**Coordinators:** S. Nickel

**Part of the modules:** Applications of Operations Research (p. 133)[MATHMWOR5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	1/2	Winter term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is a 120 minutes examination, including a written and a practical part (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The examination is held in the term of the software laboratory and the following term.

### Conditions

Firm knowledge of the contents from the lecture *Introduction to Operations Research I* [2550040] of the module *Operations Research* [WI1OR].

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- evaluates the possibilities of computer usage in practical applications of Operations Research,
- is capable of classifying and utilizing the general possibilities and fields of usage of modeling and implementation software for solving OR models in practice,
- models and solves problems arising in industry applications with the aid of computer-supported optimization methods.

### Content

After an introduction to general concepts of modelling tools (implementation, data handling, result interpretation, ...), the software IBM ILOG CPLEX Optimization Studio and the corresponding modeling language OPL will be discussed which can be used to solve OR problems on a computer-aided basis.

Subsequently, a broad range of exercises will be discussed. The main goals of the exercises from literature and practical applications are to learn the process of modeling optimization problems as linear or mixed-integer programs, to efficiently utilize the presented tools for solving these optimization problems and to implement heuristic solution procedures for mixed-integer programs.

### Remarks

Due to capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course. The lecture is offered in every winter term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

## Course: Software Laboratory: OR Models II [2550497]

**Coordinators:** S. Nickel  
**Part of the modules:** Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (p. 137)[MATHMWOR8], Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (p. 139)[MATHMWOR11]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is a 120 minutes examination, including a written and a practical part (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The examination is held in the term of the software laboratory and the following term.

### Conditions

Successful completion of the course *Software Laboratory: OR-Models I* [2550490].

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- is an expert in using computer systems to model and solve industry-related optimization problems,
- conducts an advanced approach to modeling and implementation software for OR models and is able to use them in practice,
- knows and explains the practical application possibilities of OR software in complex combinatorial and nonlinear optimization problems.

### Content

The task of solving combinatorial and nonlinear optimization problems imposes much higher requirements on suggested solution approaches as in linear programming.

During the course of this software laboratory, students get to know important methods from combinatorial optimization, e.g. Branch & Cut- or Column Generation methods and are enabled to solve problems with the software system IBM ILOG CPLEX Optimization Studio and the corresponding modeling language OPL. In addition, issues of nonlinear optimization, e.g. quadratic optimization, are addressed. As an important part of the software laboratory, students get the possibility to model combinatorial and nonlinear problems and implement solution approaches in the software system.

The software laboratory also introduces some of the most frequently used modelling and programming languages that are used in practice to solve optimization problems.

### Remarks

Due to capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course. The lecture is held irregularly. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

## Course: Software Quality Management [2511208]

**Coordinators:** A. Oberweis

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

Students

- explain the relevant quality models,
- apply methods to evaluate the software quality and evaluate the results,
- know the main models of software certification, compare and evaluate these models,
- write scientific theses in the area of software quality management and find own solutions for given problems.

### Content

This lecture imparts fundamentals of active software quality management (quality planning, quality testing, quality control, quality assurance) and illustrates them with concrete examples, as currently applied in industrial software development. Keywords of the lecture content are: software and software quality, process models, software process quality, ISO 9000-3, CMM(I), BOOTSTRAP, SPICE, software tests.

### Media

Slides, access to internet resources.

### Basic literature

- Helmut Balzert: Lehrbuch der Software-Technik. Spektrum-Verlag 2008
- Peter Liggesmeyer: Software-Qualität, Testen, Analysieren und Verifizieren von Software. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag 2002
- Mauro Pezzè, Michal Young: Software testen und analysieren. Oldenbourg Verlag 2009

Further literature is given in lectures.

### Remarks

This course was formerly named "Software Technology: Quality Management".

## Course: Spatial Economics [2561260]

**Coordinators:** I. Ott

**Part of the modules:** Growth and Agglomeration (p. 125)[MATHMWVWL12]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Winter term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required. The attendance of the course Introduction to economic policy [2560280] is recommended.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- analyses how spatial distribution of economic activity is determined
- uses quantitative methods within the context of economic models
- has basic knowledge of formal-analytic methods
- understands the link between economic theory and its empirical applications
- understands to what extent concentration processes result from agglomeration and dispersion forces
- is able to determine theory based policy recommendations

### Content

Geography, trade and development

Geography and economic theory

Core models of economic geography and empirical evidence

Agglomeration, home market effect, and spatial wages

Applications and extensions

### Media

Slides

Exercises

Internet

### Basic literature

Steven Brakman, Harry Garretsen, Charles van Marrewijk (2009), The New Introduction to Geographical Economics  
Further literature recommendations will be announced in the course of the lecture.

**Course: Spectral Theory [SpekTheo]**

**Coordinators:** G. Herzog, C. Schmoeger, R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis

**Part of the modules:** Spectral Theory (p. 49)[MATHMWAN10]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Summer term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:

Linear Algebra 1+2

Analysis 1-3

Functional Analysis or Differential Equations and Hilbert Spaces

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems [SBI]****Coordinators:** A. Oberweis**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Winter / Summer Term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students

- explain basic knowledge and concepts in a subarea of "Enterprise Information Systems",
- apply methods and instruments in a subarea of "Enterprise Information Systems",
- choose the appropriate methods to solve given problems and apply them,
- find and discuss arguments for solution approaches.

**Content**

This course is a placeholder for special courses that are offered in an irregular sequence and cover selected topics in the field of enterprise information systems. These topics include in particular the design and the management of database systems, the computer-support of business processes and strategic planning of information systems and their organization.

**Basic literature**

Will be announced at the beginning of the course.

## Course: Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms [25700sp]

**Coordinators:** H. Schmeck

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Winter / Summer Term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of assignments or of a bonus exam (wrt §4 (2), 3 SPO), and a written exam (60 min.) in the week after the end of the lecturing periodwrt (§4 (2), 1 SPO). The exam will be offered in every semester and can be repeated on regular examination dates.

If the mark obtained in the written exam is in between 1.3 and 4.0, a successful completion of the assignments or the bonus exam will improve the mark by one level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The student will learn how to use methods and concepts of efficient algorithms and how to demonstrate adequate innovative capabilities with respect to the used methods.

This course emphasizes the teaching of advanced concepts in relation to their applicability in the real world. Based on a fundamental understanding of the covered concepts and methods, students should know how to select appropriate concepts and methods for problem settings in their professional life, and, if necessary, to extend and apply them in an adequate form. The students should be enabled to find adequate arguments for justifying their chosen problem solutions.

### Content

This course emphasizes the new topics in the area of algorithms, data structures, and computer infrastructures. The exact topics can vary according to the audiences and the time it is held.

### Basic literature

### Elective literature:

Will be announced in the lecture.

### Remarks

This course can be particularly used for recognising the external courses with the topics in the area of algorithms, data-structures and computer infrastructures but are not associated in other courses in this subject area.

## Course: Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering [SSEsp]

**Coordinators:** A. Oberweis

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMWINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Winter / Summer Term	

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

Students

- explain basic knowledge and concepts in a subarea of "Software and Systems Engineering",
- apply methods and instruments in a subarea of "Software and Systems Engineering",
- choose the appropriate methods to solve given problems and apply them,
- find and discuss arguments for solution approaches.

### Content

This course is a placeholder for special courses that are offered in an irregular sequence and cover selected topics in the field of software and systems engineering.

### Media

Slides, access to internet resources

### Basic literature

Will be announced at the beginning of the course.

### Remarks

This course can be used in particular for the acceptance of external courses whose content is in the broader area of software and systems engineering, but cannot be assigned to another course of this topic.

## Course: Special Topics of Knowledge Management [25860sem]

**Coordinators:** R. Studer

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMWINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Winter / Summer Term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

Assesment is provided by a written exam of 60 minutes or an oral exam during the first few weeks after the lecturing period (acc. to §4(2), 1 or 2 SPO). The exam is offered each semester and may be repeated at the regular examination day.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The lecture serves as placeholder for course achievements abroad.

The students acquire the skills, methods and tools in one specialized topic of "knowledge management" to demonstrate their mastery and innovativeness.

The lecture aims at providing principles and methods in the context of the practical application of KM. On the basis of a fundamental understanding of concepts, methods, and tools, students will be able to work on advanced problems. The students will be able to find and argue for solutions of KM problems.

### Content

The lecture serves as placeholder for course achievements abroad.

The lecture deals with special topics in the area of knowledge management (incl. Knowledge Discovery and Semantic Web).

The lecture deepens one of the following topics:

- Dynamic and Interoperable Systems in Knowledge Management
- Personal and Process-oriented Knowledge Management
- Formal Concept Analysis
- Semantic Search and Text Mining
- Combination of Social Software and Semantic Web

### Basic literature

### Elective literature:

Depends on the actual content.

**Course: Special Topics in Optimization I [2550128]****Coordinators:** O. Stein**Part of the modules:** Mathematical Programming (p. 141)[MATHMWOR9]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1		de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Special Topics in Optimization II* [25126]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

**Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

**Learning Outcomes**

The student

- knows and understands the fundamentals of a special topic in continuous optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of this special topic in continuous optimization in practice.

**Content****Remarks**

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online ([www.ior.kit.edu](http://www.ior.kit.edu)).

**Course: Special Topics in Optimization II [2550126]****Coordinators:** O. Stein**Part of the modules:** Mathematical Programming (p. 141)[MATHMWOR9]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1		de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Special Topics in Optimization I* [25128]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

**Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

**Learning Outcomes**

The student

- knows and understands the fundamentals of a special topic in continuous optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of this special topic in continuous optimization in practice.

**Content****Remarks**

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online ([www.ior.kit.edu](http://www.ior.kit.edu)).

**Course: Special functions and applications in potential theory [MATHAN33]****Coordinators:** A. Kirsch**Part of the modules:** Special functions and applications in potential theory (p. 59)[MATHAN33]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Spin manifolds, alpha invariant and positive scalar curvature [MATHAG43]**

**Coordinators:** S. Klaus, W. Tuschmann

**Part of the modules:** Spin manifolds, alpha invariant and positive scalar curvature (p. 42)[MATHAG43]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management [2550486]

**Coordinators:** S. Nickel  
**Part of the modules:** Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (p. 137)[MATHMWOR8], Methodical Foundations of OR (p. 135)[MATHMWOR6], Applications of Operations Research (p. 133)[MATHMWOR5], Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (p. 139)[MATHMWOR11]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Winter term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place in every semester.

Prerequisite for admission to examination is the successful completion of the online assessments.

### Conditions

Prerequisite for admission to examination is the successful completion of the online assessments.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- knows and describes basic quantitative methods in location planning in the context of strategic Supply Chain Planning,
- applies several criteria for the evaluation of the locations of facilities in the context of classical location planning models (planar models, network models and discrete models) and advanced location planning models designed for Supply Chain Management (single-period and multi-period models),
- implements the considered models in practical problems.

### Content

Since the classical work "Theory of the Location of Industries" of Weber from 1909, the determination of an optimal location of a new facility with respect to existing customers is strongly connected to strategical logistics planning. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of supply chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning allows an efficient flow of materials and leads to lower costs and increased customer service.

Subject of the course is an introduction to the most important terms and definitions in location planning as well as the presentation of basic quantitative location planning models. Furthermore, specialized location planning models for Supply Chain Management will be addressed as they are part in many commercial SCM tools for strategic planning tasks.

### Basic literature

#### Elective literature:

- Daskin: Network and Discrete Location: Models, Algorithms, and Applications, Wiley, 1995
- Domschke, Drexl: Logistik: Standorte, 4. Auflage, Oldenbourg, 1996
- Francis, McGinnis, White: Facility Layout and Location: An Analytical Approach, 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall, 1992
- Love, Morris, Wesolowsky: Facilities Location: Models and Methods, North Holland, 1988
- Thonemann: Operations Management - Konzepte, Methoden und Anwendungen, Pearson Studium, 2005

### Remarks

The lecture is held in every winter term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

## Course: Statistical Methods in Financial Risk Management [2521353]

**Coordinators:** A. Nazemi

**Part of the modules:** Statistical Methods in Risk Management (p. ??)[MATHMW4STAT2]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1		en

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- is familiar with probability distributions and stable distributions
- knows the estimation methodologies and Copulas,
- is able to model time series data,
- learns Value-at-Risk (VAR) and Asset-Liability Management, Stress testing and Risk Metrics,
- is familiar with portfolio optimization,
- knows Market risk, Credit risk and Operational risk,
- is familiar with Basel Regulations,
- Works with real financial data in R and Matlab.

### Content

Part 1: Financial Risk Management: Risk Indicators at Instrumental Level; (Single Fixed Flow, Fixed Rate Bond, FRA, Interest Rate Futures, Interest Rate Swaps, FX Spot, FX Forward, Plain Vanilla Options), Credit Risk, Risk Indicators at the Portfolio Level (Pricing Environment, Interest Rate Factors, FX Factors), Value-at-Risk (VAR) and Asset-Liability Management, Risk Metrics - Market Risk in a Single Position, Measures of Market Risk: (Linear and Non-linear Positions), Market Risk Limits, Calibrating Valuation and Risk Models Performance Evaluation, Probability Distributions and Statistical Assumptions Forecasting Volatilities and Correlations (Basic Design, Ex-post Estimation, Ex-ante Estimation - Forecasting, Defining the Optimal Decay Factor), Assessing Performance (Univariate and Multivariate Tail Probabilities), Mathematics of Structures Monte Carlo (Generating Statistics, Properties of the Correlation Matrix), Mapping Algorithms (Fixed Income, Foreign Exchange, Commodities, Options). Models for Credit Risk. Introduction to Operational Risk

Part 2: Optimal portfolio management: portfolio construction, long/short investing, transaction costs and turnover, performance analysis, asset allocation, benchmark timing. Integrating the equity portfolio management process, active versus passive portfolio management, tracking error (backward-looking versus forward looking tracking error, the impact of portfolio size, benchmark volatility and portfolio betas on tracking error), equity style management (types of equity styles, style classification system), passive strategies(constructing an index portfolio, index tracking and cointegration), active investing (top-down and bottom-up approaches to active investing, fundamental law of active management, strategies based on technical analysis, technical analysis and statistical pattern recognition, market-neutral strategies and statistical arbitrage), Application of Multifactor Risk Models( Risk Decomposition, Portfolio construction and Risk Control, Assessing the exposure of a portfolio, Risk control against a stock-market index, Tilting a portfolio).

### Media

transparencies, exercises.

### Basic literature

- Fat-Tailed and Skewed Asset Return Distributions: Implications for Risk Management, Portfolio selection, and Option Pricing, Rachev, S., Menn C. and Fabozzi F. , John Wiley, Finance, 2005
- Financial Optimization, by Stavros A. Zenios, 1993, Cambridge University Press.
- The Mathematics of Financial Modeling and Investment Management, by Sergio Focardi and Frank Fabozzi, 2004, Wiley

### Remarks

**URL:** <http://statistik.econ.kit.edu/>

**Course: Advanced Statistics [2550552]****Coordinators:** O. Grothe**Part of the modules:** Analytics and Statistics (p. 130)[MATHMW4STAT4]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/2	Winter term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered only for repeaters.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students

- cope with advanced fundamentals of statistics as well as simulation methods
- know the fundamentals of point and interval estimation as well as testing of hypotheses,
- perform special parametric and nonparametric estimations and tests,
- analyse stochastic processes.

**Content**

- Moment generating and characteristic function
- Types of convergence and limit theorems
- Simulation techniques
- Estimation and testing
- Stochastic processes

**Remarks**

New course starting winter term 2015/2016

**Course: Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models [2521350]****Coordinators:** W. Heller**Part of the modules:** Econometrics and Statistics II (p. 132)[MATHMWSTAT6], Econometrics and Statistics I (p. 131)[MATHMWSTAT5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/2	Winter term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

**Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics" [2520016]

**Learning Outcomes**

The student

- shows comprehensive knowledge of regression techniques

**Content****Media**

Slides

**Basic literature**

Provided in the lecture

**Course: Stochastic Control [MATHST12]****Coordinators:** N. Bäuerle**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Control (p. 102)[MATHMWST12]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4	2/1	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Stochastic Calculus and Finance [2521331]

**Coordinators:** M. Safarian

**Part of the modules:** Econometrics and Statistics II (p. 132)[MATHMWSTAT6]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Winter term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

After successful completion of the course students will be familiar with many common methods of pricing and portfolio models in finance. Emphasis will be put on both finance and the theory behind it.

### Content

The course will provide rigorous yet focused training in stochastic calculus and finance. The program will cover modern approaches in stochastic calculus and mathematical finance. Topics to be covered:

1. Stochastic Calculus. Stochastic Processes, Brownian Motion and Martingales, Stopping Times, Local martingales, Doob-Meyer Decomposition, Quadratic Variation, Stochastic Integration, Ito Formula, Girsanov Theorem, Jump-diffusion Processes. Stable and tempered stable processes. Levy processes.
2. Mathematical Finance: Pricing Models. The Black-Scholes Model, State prices and Equivalent Martingale Measure, Complete Markets and Redundant Security Prices, Arbitrage Pricing with Dividends, Term-Structure Models (One Factor Models, Cox-Ingersoll-Ross Model, Affine Models), Term-Structure Derivatives and Hedging, Mortgage-Backed Securities, Derivative Assets (Forward Prices, Future Contracts, American Options, Look-back Options), Option pricing with tempered stable and Levy-Processes and volatility clustering, Optimal Portfolio and Consumption Choice (Stochastic Control and Merton continuous time optimization problem), Equilibrium models, Consumption-Based CAPM, Numerical Methods.

### Media

transparencies, exercises.

### Basic literature

To be announced in lecture.

### Elective literature:

- Dynamic Asset Pricing Theory, Third Edition. by Darrell Duffie, Princeton University Press, 1996
- Stochastic Calculus for Finance II: Continuous-Time Models, by Steven E. Shreve , Springer, 2003
- An Introduction to Stochastic Integration (Probability and its Applications) by Kai L. Chung , Ruth J. Williams , Birkhaueser,
- Methods of Mathematical Finance by Ioannis Karatzas , Steven E. Shreve , Springer 1998
- Kim Y.S. ,Rachev S.T. ,Bianchi M-L, Fabozzi F. Financial market models with Levy processes and time-varying volatility, Journal of Banking and Finance, 32/7,1363-1378, 2008.
- Hull, J., Options, Futures, & Other Derivatives, Prentice Hall, Sixth Edition, (2005).

**Course: Stochastic Differential Equations [MATHAN24]**

**Coordinators:** R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis

**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Differential Equations (p. 56)[MATHMWAN24]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Markov Decision Models I [2550679]

**Coordinators:** K. Waldmann

**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (p. 142)[MATHMWOR10], Methodical Foundations of OR (p. 135)[MATHMWOR6], Stochastic Methods and Simulation (p. 136)[MATHMWOR7]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1/2	Winter term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The participants will be enabled to model and analyze stochastic systems with modern techniques. The discussion of practice-oriented case studies pursues two goals. On the one hand, typical problem settings are illustrated and on the other hand, criteria for the evaluation of the performance of stochastic systems are motivated. Properties and characteristics for the evaluation of the performance of Markov Chains, Poisson Processes and queuing systems are developed.

### Content

Markov Chains, Poisson Processes, Markov Chains in Continuous Time, Queuing Systems

### Media

Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations, Simulation Software

### Basic literature

- Waldmann, K.H., Stocker, U.M. (2012): Stochastische Modelle - eine anwendungsorientierte Einführung, Springer, 2. Auflage
- Elective literature:
  - Norris, J.R. (1997): Markov Chains; Cambridge University Press
  - Bremaud, P. (1999): Markov Chains, Gibbs Fields, Monte Carlo Simulation and Queues, Springer

## Course: Markov Decision Models II [2550682]

**Coordinators:** K. Waldmann

**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (p. 142)[MATHMWOR10], Stochastic Methods and Simulation (p. 136)[MATHMWOR7]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1/2	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

### Conditions

Foundations in the field of the Markov Decision Models I [2550679] are desired.

### Learning Outcomes

The participants will be enabled to utilize Markov Decision Processes as a method for analyzing, controlling and optimizing dynamic stochastic systems. The discussion of practice-oriented case studies in the area of the management of energy systems, revenue management and logistics illustrates the application fields of Markov Decision Processes. Necessary mathematical concepts like theoretical foundations, optimality criteria and the solution of the optimality equation are presented. Particularly the development of simple structured decision rules, that are desired by practitioners on the one hand, and that permit the efficient solutions of the optimality equation on the other hand, are discussed. The facultative computer exercise course using the programming language Java comprises a practice-oriented case study that illustrates the opportunities of the optimization of stochastic systems.

### Content

Queuing Systems, Stochastic Decision Processes

### Media

Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations, Simulation Software

### Basic literature

- Waldmann, K.H., Stocker, U.M. (2012): Stochastische Modelle - eine anwendungsorientierte Einführung, Springer, 2. Auflage
- Elective literature: Puterman, M.L. (1994): Markov Decision Processes: Discrete Stochastic Dynamic Programming; John Wiley

### Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.

**Course: Stochastic Evolution Equations [MATHAN40-1]****Coordinators:** L. Weis**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Evolution Equations (p. 62)[MATHAN40]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
6	4	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Stochastic Geometry [MATHST06]****Coordinators:** D. Hug, G. Last**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Geometry (p. 96)[MATHMWST06]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Summer term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

- Random Sets
- Geometric Point Processes
- Stationarity and Isotropy
- Germ Grain Models
- Boolean Models
- Geometric densities and characteristics
- Random Tessellations

**Course: Strategic Brand Management [2571185]****Coordinators:** M. Klarmann, J. Blickhäuser**Part of the modules:** Marketing Management (p. 121)[MATHMWBWLAR5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
1,5	1/0	Summer term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

Non exam assessment (following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

See German version.

**Content****Remarks**

In order to participate in this course, you need to apply. Applications are usually accepted at the start of the lecture period in summer term. Detailed information on the application process is usually provided on the website of the Marketing & Sales Research Group ([marketing.iism.kit.edu](http://marketing.iism.kit.edu)) shortly before the lecture period in summer term starts.

Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing & Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1,5 ECTS in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.

**Course: Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy [2581958]****Coordinators:** A. Ardone**Part of the modules:** Energy Economics and Technology (p. 119)[MATHMWBWLIIP5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3,5	2/0	Winter term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2),1 of the examination regulation.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students

- have in-depth knowledge of current and future technologies for power generation,
- know methods and approaches regarding short- to long-term electricity system planning and market modeling - in particular the cost of generating electricity.

**Content**

1) Energy supply

1.1 Basic concepts

1.2 Global supply &amp; demand (oil, coal, gas, electricity)

2) Power plant types

2.1 Thermal power plants

2.2 Renewables

3) Cost of electricity generation

3.1 Cost depending on the investment (CAPEX)

3.2 Operational fixed cost (OPEX)

3.3 Variable cost

3.4 Full cost of power generation

4) Electricity markets

4.1 Development of power markets

5) Energy system planning

5.1 basic concepts

5.2 Drivers

5.3 Stages of power planning

5.4 Short-term optimization: dispatch decisions

5.5 Mid-term optimization: fuel procurement and overhaul planning

5.6 Long-term optimization: additions &amp; Retirements

5.7 Mathematical tools for system planning and market modeling

**Basic literature**

Will be announced in the lecture.

## Course: Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing [2571165]

**Coordinators:** B. Neibecker

**Part of the modules:** Marketing Management (p. 121)[MATHMWBMWLMAR5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

### Conditions

See corresponding module information.

### Learning Outcomes

Students have learned the following outcomes and competences:

- To specify the key terms in strategic management and innovation research, based on methodological and behavioral approaches
- To apply statistical tools to analyze and interpret strategic problems in marketing
- To identify the main research trends
- To analyze and interpret high level academic articles
- To learn interactive skills to work in teams and to follow a goal-oriented approach
- To gain understanding of methodological research to develop concrete plans for marketing decision-making

### Content

The course places emphasis on the role of marketing in strategic planning. The planning and implementation stages are discussed using a case study in business portfolio analysis, talking about experience effects, approaches in defining strategic business units. A critical view on market orientation and sustainable competitive advantage is given according to Kumar et al. Further topics are innovation and diffusion models, behavioral approaches to innovative decision processes and a discussion on Porter's single diamond theory and globalization.

### Basic literature

- Backhaus, K. und M. Voeth: Industriegütermarketing. München: Vahlen 2010.
- Baier, D. und M. Brusch (Hrsg.): Conjointanalyse. Berlin: Springer 2009.
- Cestre, G. und R. Y. Darmon: Assessing consumer preferences in the context of new product diffusion. In: International Journal of Research in Marketing 15, 1998, 123-135.
- Dunning, J. H.: Internationalizing Porter's Diamond. In: mir Management International Review, Special Issue 1993/2, 7-15.
- Gatignon, H. und T. S. Robertson: Innovative Decision Processes. In: Robertson T. S. und H. H. Kassarjian (Hrsg.), Handbook of Consumer Behavior, Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall 1991.
- Homburg, C. und H. Krohmer: Marketingmanagement. Wiesbaden: Gabler 2009 (4. Aufl. 2012).
- Kuhfeld, W.: Multinomial Logit – Discrete Choice Modeling. SAS Institute, TS-650E (<http://support.sas.com4.10.2004>)
- Kumar, V., E. Jones, R. Venkatesan und R. P. Leone: Is Market Orientation a Source of Sustainable Competitive Advantage or Simply the Cost of Competing? In: Journal of Marketing 75, 2011, 16-30.
- Lilien, G. L., P. Kotler und K. S. Moorthy: Marketing Models. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall 1992.
- Porter, M. E.: Der Wettbewerb auf globalen Märkten. In: Porter, M. E. (Hrsg.), Globaler Wettbewerb, Gabler 1989, 17-63.
- Porter, M. E.: The Competitive Advantage of Nations. New York: Free Press 1990 (zur Ergänzung).
- Prahalad, C. K.: Weak Signals versus Strong Paradigms. In: Journal of Marketing Research 32, 1995, III-VIII..
- Rugman, A. M. und D'Cruz J. R.: The „Double Diamond“ Model of International Competitiveness: The Canadian Experience. In: mir Management International Review, Special Issue 1993/2, 17-39.
- Walker, R.: Analysing the business portfolio in Black & Decker Europe. In: Taylor, B. und J. Harrison (Hrsg.), The Manager's Casebook of Business Strategy, Butterworth-Heinemann: Oxford 1991, 19-36.

**Course: Strategic Management of Information Technology [2511602]****Coordinators:** T. Wolf**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Summer term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students know the outer frame of IT in an enterprise and know which functions IT has within an enterprise. They understand the organization and the content of these functions.

**Content**

The following topics will be covered: strategic planning of ICT, architecture of ICT, overall planning of ICT, outsourcing, operation and controlling of ICT.

**Media**

Slides, internet resources

**Basic literature**

- Nolan, R., Croson, D.: Creative Destruction: A Six-Stage Process for Transforming the Organization. Harvard Business School Press, Boston Mass. 1995
- Heinrich, L. J., Burgholzer, P.: Informationsmanagement, Planung, Überwachung, Steuerung d. Inform.-Infrastruktur. Oldenbourg, München 1990
- Österle, H. et al.: Unternehmensführung und Informationssystem. Teubner, Stuttgart 1992
- Thome, R.: Wirtschaftliche Informationsverarbeitung. Verlag Franz Vahlen, München 1990

## Course: Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry [2550494]

**Coordinators:** S. Nickel  
**Part of the modules:** Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (p. 137)[MATHMWOR8]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Winter term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) (individual grading), case study presentation by student teams (team grading) and classroom participation (individual grading). The examination is held in the term of the lecture.

### Conditions

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

### Recommendations

Advanced knowledge of Operations Research (e.g., as conveyed in the lectures Facility Location and Strategic SCM, Tactical and operational SCM) is recommended.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- knows and classifies state-of-the art approaches for designing, planning and managing global supply chains in the process industry
- distinguishes quality in supply chains and identifies important building blocks, repeating patterns and concepts crucial to supply chain strategy, design and planning,
- explains specific challenges and approaches towards supply chain operations within the process industry with regards to transportation and warehousing, and describes the interdisciplinary linkage of SCM with information systems, performance management, project management, risk management and sustainability management,
- transfers gained knowledge into practice by using SCM case studies and SCM real life project documentations.

### Content

The course "Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry" covers fundamental concepts in the field of supply chain management with special focus on process industry. Strategic, planning and operational topics within the end-to-end supply chain are examined, covering relevant approaches in design, processes and performance measurement. Additional focus within the course is on showing the interdisciplinary linkages SCM has with information systems, performance management, project management, risk management and sustainability management. The course is enriched by various insights from the world's leading chemical company BASF, provided by executive management as real life examples and cases.

### Basic literature

- Chopra, S./Meindl, P.: Supply Chain Management – Strategy, Planning, & Operations, 4th edition, Upper Saddle River, 2009.
- Various case studies, which will be provided during the course

### Remarks

The number of participants is restricted due to the execution of interactive case studies and the resulting examination effort. Due to these capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required according to the information on the course website. The course is planned to be held every winter term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

## Course: Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management [2550486]

**Coordinators:** S. Nickel  
**Part of the modules:** Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (p. 137)[MATHMWOR8], Applications of Operations Research (p. 133)[MATHMWOR5], Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (p. 139)[MATHMWOR11], Stochastic Methods and Simulation (p. 136)[MATHMWOR7]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place in every the semester.

Prerequisite for admission to examination is the succesful completion of the online assessments.

### Conditions

Prerequisite for admission to examination is the succesful completion of the online assessments.

### Learning Outcomes

The student

- gathers expertise in fundamental techniques from procurement and distribution logistics, methods from inventory management and lot sizing,
- acquires the ability to efficiently utilize quantitative models from transportation planning (long-distance and distribution planning), inventory management and lot sizing in production,
- applies the introduced methods in more detail and in industry-relevant case-studies.

### Content

The planning of material transport is an essential element of Supply Chain Management. By linking transport connections across different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer).

The general supply task can be formulated as follows (cf. Gudehus): For given material flows or shipments, choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. The main goal of the inventory management is the optimal determination of order quantities in terms of minimization of fixed and variable costs subject to resource constraints, supply availability and service level requirements. Similarly, the problem of lot sizing in production considers the determination of the optimal amount of products to be produced in a time slot.

The course includes an introduction to basic terms and definitions of Supply Chain Management and a presentation of fundamental quantitative planning models for distribution, vehicle routing, inventory management and lot sizing. Furthermore, case studies from practice will be discussed in detail.

### Basic literature

#### Elective literature:

- Domschke: Logistik: Transporte, 5. Auflage, Oldenbourg, 2005
- Domschke: Logistik: Rundreisen und Touren, 4. Auflage, Oldenbourg, 1997
- Ghiani, Laporte, Musmanno: Introduction to Logistics Systems Planning and Control, Wiley, 2004
- Gudehus: Logistik, 3. Auflage, Springer, 2005
- Simchi-Levi, Kaminsky, Simchi-Levi: Designing and Managing the Supply Chain, 3rd edition, McGraw-Hill, 2008
- Silver, Pyke, Peterson: Inventory management and production planning and scheduling, 3rd edition, Wiley, 1998

### Remarks

The lecture is held in every summer term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

**Course: Technological Change in Energy Economics [2581000]****Coordinators:** M. Wietschel**Part of the modules:** Energy Economics and Technology (p. 119)[MATHMWBWLIIP5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3	2/0	Winter term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

The student

- has an understanding of innovation theory, innovation economy, and innovation systems,
- has skills in different quantitative method for the forecast of technology change in the energy sector, such as technology cycle models, optimization and simulation models as well as indicators and is able to select the adequate approach depending from the task,
- is able to evaluate most important technological developments in the energy sector (energy supply, energy demand, alternative fuels and propulsion systems in the transport sector, and infrastructure (storage, grids)) from a techno-economic perspective.

**Content**

## Course: Theory of Economic Growth [2520543]

**Coordinators:** M. Hillebrand

**Part of the modules:** Innovation and growth (p. 123)[MATHMWVWLIWW1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	en

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a 60 min. written exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Examinations are confined to the following dates: At the beginning of the recess period (mid July) and of the winter semester (early October).

Please note: There are no further examination dates for this course.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

Basic knowledge in micro- and macroeconomics, as conveyed in the courses *Economics I: Microeconomics* [2600012] and *Economics II: Macroeconomics* [2600014], is assumed.

Participants are expected to bring a strong interest in mathematical economics and quantitative model building.

### Learning Outcomes

See German version.

### Content

The field of economic growth strives to analyze and explain the long-run evolution of economies. The aim of this course is to develop models which offer a mathematical description of the growth process and its structural determinants. Starting with the fundamental models by Solow, Kaldor, and Pasinetti, the main focus is on so-called overlapping generations (OLG) models. For this class of models, the theory of deterministic dynamical systems offers a rich set of mathematical tools to analyze the long-run behavior of the economy. In particular, conditions under which the growth path converges, diverges, or exhibits irregular (chaotic) fluctuations can be derived. Building on the insights obtained, a second set of questions deals with how economic policy can foster and stabilize the growth process. In this regard, the impact of governmental debt and intergenerational redistribution schemes such as Social Security on economic growth and welfare are investigated.

### Basic literature

Acemoglu, D. (2008): 'Introduction to Modern Economic Growth'

de la Croix, D. and Michel, P. (2002): 'A Theory of Economic Growth: Dynamics and Policy in Overlapping Generations'

### Remarks

All classes will be held in English.

**Course: Topics in Experimental Economics [2520400]****Coordinators:** P. Reiss**Part of the modules:** Experimental Economics (p. 129)[MATHMW4VWL17]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Summer term	en

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

Basic knowledge of Experimental Economics is assumed. Therefore, it is strongly recommended to attend the course Experimental Economics beforehand.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students

- are familiar with current research in experimental economics;
- can evaluate the results of an economic experiment and are able to assess its significance in the context of relevant research;
- master advanced methodic issues regarding the experimental method.

**Content**

The course covers selected topics in experimental economics and deepens the understanding of the experimental method. In particular, topics of current research into experimental and behavioral economics are discussed, along with a treatment of advanced methodic issues.

**Media**

Slides, problem sets.

**Basic literature**

A selection of published papers is compulsory reading for the course. The course syllabus provides references and is announced at the beginning of the course.

**Remarks**

The course is offered in summer 2016 for the first time. The course is not offered in every academic year.

## Course: Management and Strategy [2577900]

**Coordinators:** H. Lindstädt

**Part of the modules:** Strategic Corporate Management and Organization (p. 120)[MATHMWUO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3.5	2/0	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

After passing this course students are able to

- prepare strategic decisions along the ideal-typical strategy process in practice ("strategic analysis").
- assess strategic options.
- explain the portfolio management (Parental advantage and best owner of business entities).
- discuss price and capacity decisions in oligopolies and explain them in examples.

### Content

The participants learn about central concepts of strategic management along the ideal-typical strategy process: internal and external strategic analysis, concept and sources of competitive advantages, their importance when establishing competitive and corporate strategies as well as strategy assessment and implementation. This aims in particular to provide a summary of the basic concepts and models of strategic management, i.e. to provide in particular an action-oriented integration. Thereby a focus is on imparting knowledge about how price developments in oligopolistic markets can be understood, modeled and forecasted based on game theory.

### Media

Slides.

### Basic literature

- Grant, R.M.: *Contemporary Strategy Analysis*. Blackwell, 5. Aufl. Massachusetts 2005.
- Lindstädt, H.; Hauser, R.: *Strategische Wirkungsbereiche von Unternehmen*. Gabler, Wiesbaden 2004.

The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.

### Remarks

The credits for the course "Management and Strategy" have been changed from 4 to 3,5 from summer term 2015 on.

**Course: Valuation [2530212]****Coordinators:** M. Ruckes**Part of the modules:** Finance 2 (p. 116)[MATHMWBLFBV2], Finance 1 (p. 115)[MATHMWBLFBV1], Finance 3 (p. 117)[MATH4BWLFBV11]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Winter term	en

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students

- are in a position to evaluate corporate investment projects from a financial point of view,
- are able to value companies,
- are in a position to evaluate the financial consequences of mergers and acquisitions,
- are able to measure the value of flexibility.

**Content**

Firms prosper when they create value for their shareholders and stakeholders. This is achieved by investing in projects that yield higher returns than their according cost of capital. Students are told the basic tools for firm and project valuation as well as ways to implement these tools in order to enhance a firm's value and improve its investment decisions. Among other things, the course will deal with the valuation of firms and individual projects using discounted cash flow and relative valuation approaches and the valuation of flexibility deploying real options.

**Basic literature****Elective literature:**

Titman/Martin (2015): Valuation – The Art and Science of Corporate Investment Decisions, 3rd edition, Prentice Hall.

**Course: Calculus of variations [MATHAN25]**

**Coordinators:** A. Kirsch, T. Lamm, M. Plum, W. Reichel

**Part of the modules:** Calculus of variations (p. 57)[MATHMWAN25]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Comparison Geometry [MATHAG30]****Coordinators:** W. Tuschmann, M. Radeschi**Part of the modules:** Comparison Geometry (p. 34)[MATHAG30]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Behavioral Approaches in Marketing [2572167]****Coordinators:** B. Neibecker**Part of the modules:** Marketing Management (p. 121)[MATHMWBWLMMAR5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4,5	2/1	Winter term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**

See module description.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students have learned the following outcomes and competences:

- To specify the key terms in marketing and communication management
- To identify and define theoretical constructs in marketing communication, based on behavioral theory
- To identify the main research trends
- To analyze and interpret high level academic articles
- To learn interactive skills to work in teams and to follow a goal-oriented approach
- To gain understanding of methodological research to develop concrete plans for marketing decision-making

**Content**

This course gives an introduction to consumer behavior and the influence of cognitive and emotional information processing on consumer decision making. The contribution of advertising response models is considered and faced with social and environmental aspects (e.g. cross-cultural influences) on consumer behavior, mass communication and internet advertising.

In addition, a scientific case study on the effectiveness of TV-commercials is discussed. Central issues of the course:

Case Studies in brand management and advertising response.

Psychological factors (research design and test marketing / arousal / effectiveness of TV-commercials as case studies).

Emotions in marketing.

Information processing and retention in memory (schema theory / visual information processing/grounded theory).

Complex advertising response models (attitude towards the ad / attitude towards the brand / persuasion / context effects in learning / decision making / Means-end-theory and strategic advertising).

Social processes (culture / subculture / cross cultural influence / product design).

Neuromarketing.

**Basic literature**

(Literature is in English and German, see German description)

**Course: Forecasting: Theory and Practice I [MATHST28I]****Coordinators:** T. Gneiting**Part of the modules:** Forecasting: Theory and Practice (p. 112)[MATHST28]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3	2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Forecasting: Theory and Practice II [MATHST28II]****Coordinators:** T. Gneiting**Part of the modules:** Forecasting: Theory and Practice (p. 112)[MATHST28]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Heat Economy [2581001]****Coordinators:** W. Fichtner**Part of the modules:** Energy Economics and Technology (p. 119)[MATHMWBWLIIP5]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
3	2/0	Summer term	de

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

The student gains detailed knowledge about heat generating technologies and their areas of application, in particular in the area of combined heat and power. The student is able to deal with technical and economic questions in this field.

**Content**

1. Introduction: Heat economy
2. CHP technologies (incl. calculation of profitability)
3. Heat systems (incl. calculation of profitability)
4. Distribution of heat
5. Demand for space heating and thermal insulation measures
6. Heat storage
7. Legal framework conditions
8. Laboratory experiment: compression heat pump

**Media**

Media will be provided on the e-learning platform ILIAS.

**Course: Probability theory and combinatorial optimization [MATHST27]****Coordinators:** D. Hug, G. Last**Part of the modules:** Probability theory and combinatorial optimization (p. 111)[MATHST27]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Traveling Waves [MATHAN38]****Coordinators:** J. Rottmann-Matthes**Part of the modules:** Traveling Waves (p. 61)[MATHAN38]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
6	3/1	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Wavelets [Wave]****Coordinators:** A. Rieder**Part of the modules:** Wavelets (p. 71) [MATHMWNM14]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
8	4/2		

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

## Course: Web Science [2511312]

**Coordinators:** Y. Sure-Vetter

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMWINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Winter term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation or an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

The students

- are familiar with current research topics in the field of Web Science and learns in particular about the topics small-world problem, network theory, social network analysis, bibliometrics as well as link analysis and search.
- are able to apply interdisciplinary thinking.
- are able to apply technological approaches to social science problems.

### Content

#### Media

Lecture slides.

#### Basic literature

- Networks, Crowds, and Markets: Reasoning About a Highly Connected World, by David Easley and Jon Kleinberg, 2010 (free online book: <http://www.cs.cornell.edu/home/kleinber/networks-book/>)
- Thelwall, M. (2009). Social network sites: Users and uses. In: M. Zelkowitz (Ed.), Advances in Computers 76. Amsterdam: Elsevier (pp. 19-73)

#### Remarks

New course starting winter term 2015/2016.

## Course: Workflow-Management [2511204]

**Coordinators:** A. Oberweis

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 143)[MATHMINFO1]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
5	2/1	Summer term	de

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

Students

- explain the concepts and principles of workflow management concepts and systems and their applications,
- create and evaluate business process models,
- analyze static and dynamic properties of workflows.

### Content

A workflow is that part of a business process which is automatically executed by a computerized system. Workflow management includes the design, modelling, analysis, execution and management of workflows. Workflow management systems are standard software systems for the efficient control of processes in enterprises and organizations. Knowledge in the field of workflow management systems is especially important during the design of systems for process support.

The course covers the most important concepts of workflow management. Modelling and design techniques are presented and an overview about current workflow management systems is given. Standards, which have been proposed by the workflow management coalition (WfMC), are discussed. Petri nets are proposed as a formal modelling and analysis tool for business processes. Architecture and functionality of workflow management systems are discussed. The course is a combination of theoretical foundations of workflow management concepts and of practical application knowledge.

### Media

Slides, Access to internet resources.

### Basic literature

- W. van der Aalst, H. van Kees: Workflow Management: Models, Methods and Systems, Cambridge 2002: The MIT Press.
- M. Weske: Business Process Management: Concepts, Languages, Architectures. Springer 2012.
- A. Oberweis: Modellierung und Ausführung von Workflows mit Petri-Netzen. Teubner-Reihe Wirtschaftsinformatik, B.G. Teubner Verlag, 1996.
- F. Schönthalter, G. Vossen, A. Oberweis, T. Karle: Business Processes for Business Communities: Modeling Languages, Methods, Tools. Springer 2012.

Further literature is given in the lecture.

**Course: Time Series Analysis [MATHST18]****Coordinators:** N. Henze, B. Klar**Part of the modules:** Time Series Analysis (p. 107)[MATHMWST18]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
4	2/1	Summer term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

**Course: Random Graphs [ MATHST29]****Coordinators:** M. Schulte**Part of the modules:** Random Graphs (p. 113)[MATHST29]

ECTS Credits	Hours per week	Term	Instruction language
6	3/1	Winter / Summer Term	

**Learning Control / Examinations****Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes****Content**

# Amtliche Bekanntmachung

---

2015

Ausgegeben Karlsruhe, den 17. Dezember 2015

Nr. 112

## Inhalt

Seite

<b>Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschafts- mathematik</b>	<b>1025</b>
--	-------------

**Studien- und Prüfungsordnung  
des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Masterstudiengang  
Wirtschaftsmathematik**

vom 17.12.2015

Aufgrund von § 10 Absatz 2 Ziff. 5 und § 20 des Gesetzes über das Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT-Gesetz - KITG) in der Fassung vom 14. Juli 2009 (GBI. S. 317 f), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 5 des Dritten Gesetzes zur Änderung hochschulrechtlicher Vorschriften (3. Hochschulrechtsänderungsgesetz – 3. HRÄG) vom 01. April 2014 (GBI. S. 99, 167) und § 8 Absatz 5 des Gesetzes über die Hochschulen in Baden-Württemberg (Landeshochschulgesetz - LHG) in der Fassung vom 1. Januar 2005 (GBI. S. 1 f), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 1 des 3. HRÄG vom 01. April 2014 (GBI. S. 99 ff.), hat der Senat des KIT am 14.12.2015 die folgende Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik beschlossen.

Der Präsident hat seine Zustimmung gemäß § 20 Absatz 2 KITG iVm. § 32 Absatz 3 Satz 1 LHG am 17. Dezember 2015 erteilt.

## **Inhaltsverzeichnis**

### **I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen**

- § 1 Geltungsbereich
- § 2 Ziele des Studiums, akademischer Grad
- § 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte
- § 4 Modulprüfungen, Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen
- § 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Modulprüfungen und Lehrveranstaltungen
- § 6 Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen
- § 6 a Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren
- § 6 b Computergestützte Erfolgskontrollen
- § 7 Bewertung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen
- § 8 Wiederholung von Erfolgskontrollen, endgültiges Nichtbestehen
- § 9 Verlust des Prüfungsanspruchs
- § 10 Abmeldung; Versäumnis, Rücktritt
- § 11 Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß
- § 12 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten
- § 13 Studierende mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung
- § 14 Modul Masterarbeit
- § 15 Zusatzleistungen
- § 16 Prüfungsausschuss
- § 17 Prüfende und Beisitzende
- § 18 Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, Studienzeiten

## **II. Masterprüfung**

- § 19 Umfang und Art der Masterprüfung
- § 20 Bestehen der Masterprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote
- § 21 Masterzeugnis, Masterurkunde, Diploma Supplement und Transcript of Records

## **III. Schlussbestimmungen**

- § 22 Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen
- § 23 Aberkennung des Mastergrades
- § 24 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten
- § 25 Inkrafttreten, Übergangsvorschriften

## **Präambel**

Das KIT hat sich im Rahmen der Umsetzung des Bolognaprozesses zum Aufbau eines europäischen Hochschulraumes zum Ziel gesetzt, dass am Abschluss des Studiums am KIT der Mastergrad stehen soll. Das KIT sieht daher die am KIT angebotenen konsekutiven Bachelor- und Masterstudiengänge als Gesamtkonzept mit konsekutivem Curriculum.

### **I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen**

#### **§ 1 Geltungsbereich**

Diese Masterprüfungsordnung regelt Studienablauf, Prüfungen und den Abschluss des Studiums im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik am KIT.

#### **§ 2 Ziel des Studiums, akademischer Grad**

(1) Im konsekutiven Masterstudium sollen die im Bachelorstudium erworbenen wissenschaftlichen Qualifikationen weiter vertieft, verbreitert, erweitert oder ergänzt werden. Ziel des Studiums ist die Fähigkeit, die wissenschaftlichen Erkenntnisse und Methoden selbstständig anzuwenden und ihre Bedeutung und Reichweite für die Lösung komplexer wissenschaftlicher und gesellschaftlicher Problemstellungen zu bewerten.

(2) Aufgrund der bestandenen Masterprüfung wird der akademische Grad „Master of Science (M.Sc.)“ für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik verliehen.

#### **§ 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte**

(1) Die Regelstudienzeit beträgt vier Semester.

(2) Das Lehrangebot des Studiengangs ist in Fächer, die Fächer sind in Module, die jeweiligen Module in Lehrveranstaltungen gegliedert. Die Fächer und ihr Umfang werden in § 19 festgelegt. Näheres beschreibt das Modulhandbuch. .

(3) Der für das Absolvieren von Lehrveranstaltungen und Modulen vorgesehene Arbeitsaufwand wird in Leistungspunkten (LP) ausgewiesen. Die Maßstäbe für die Zuordnung von Leistungspunkten entsprechen dem European Credit Transfer System (ECTS). Ein Leistungspunkt entspricht einem Arbeitsaufwand von etwa 30 Zeitstunden. Die Verteilung der Leistungspunkte auf die Semester hat in der Regel gleichmäßig zu erfolgen.

(4) Der Umfang der für den erfolgreichen Abschluss des Studiums erforderlichen Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen wird in Leistungspunkten gemessen und beträgt insgesamt 120 Leistungspunkte.

(5) Lehrveranstaltungen können nach vorheriger Ankündigung auch in englischer Sprache angeboten werden.

#### **§ 4 Modulprüfungen, Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen**

(1) Die Masterprüfung besteht aus Modulprüfungen. Modulprüfungen bestehen aus einer oder mehreren Erfolgskontrollen.

Erfolgskontrollen gliedern sich in Studien- oder Prüfungsleistungen.

(2) Prüfungsleistungen sind:

1. schriftliche Prüfungen,
2. mündliche Prüfungen oder
3. Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art.

**(3)** Studienleistungen sind schriftliche, mündliche oder praktische Leistungen, die von den Studierenden in der Regel lehrveranstaltungsbegleitend erbracht werden. Die Masterprüfung darf nicht mit einer Studienleistung abgeschlossen werden.

**(4)** Von den Modulprüfungen sollen mindestens 70 % benotet sein.

**(5)** Bei sich ergänzenden Inhalten können die Modulprüfungen mehrerer Module durch eine auch modulübergreifende Prüfungsleistung (Absatz 2 Nr.1 bis 3) ersetzt werden.

## § 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Modulprüfungen und Lehrveranstaltungen

**(1)** Um an den Modulprüfungen teilnehmen zu können, müssen sich die Studierenden online im Studierendenportal zu den jeweiligen Erfolgskontrollen anmelden. In Ausnahmefällen kann eine Anmeldung schriftlich im Studierendenservice oder in einer anderen, vom Studierendenservice autorisierten Einrichtung erfolgen. Für die Erfolgskontrollen können durch die Prüfenden Anmeldefristen festgelegt werden. Die Anmeldung der Masterarbeit ist im Modulhandbuch geregelt.

**(2)** Sofern Wahlmöglichkeiten bestehen, müssen Studierende, um zu einer Prüfung in einem bestimmten Modul zugelassen zu werden, vor der ersten Prüfung in diesem Modul mit der Anmeldung zu der Prüfung eine bindende Erklärung über die Wahl des betreffenden Moduls und dessen Zuordnung zu einem Fach abgeben. Auf Antrag des/der Studierenden an den Prüfungsausschuss kann die Wahl oder die Zuordnung nachträglich geändert werden.

**(3)** Zu einer Erfolgskontrolle ist zuzulassen, wer

1. in den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik am KIT eingeschrieben ist; die Zulassung beurlaubter Studierender ist auf Prüfungsleistungen beschränkt; und
2. nachweist, dass er die im Modulhandbuch für die Zulassung zu einer Erfolgskontrolle festgelegten Voraussetzungen erfüllt und
3. nachweist, dass er in dem Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik den Prüfungsanspruch nicht verloren hat.

**(4)** Nach Maßgabe von § 30 Abs. 5 LHG kann die Zulassung zu einzelnen Pflichtveranstaltungen beschränkt werden. Der/die Prüfende entscheidet über die Auswahl unter den Studierenden, die sich rechtzeitig bis zu dem von dem/der Prüfenden festgesetzten Termin angemeldet haben unter Berücksichtigung des Studienfortschritts dieser Studierenden und unter Beachtung von § 13 Abs. 1 Satz 1 und 2, sofern ein Abbau des Überhangs durch andere oder zusätzliche Veranstaltungen nicht möglich ist. Für den Fall gleichen Studienfortschritts sind durch die KIT-Fakultäten weitere Kriterien festzulegen. Das Ergebnis wird den Studierenden rechtzeitig bekannt gegeben.

**(5)** Die Zulassung ist zu versagen, wenn die in Absatz 3 und 4 genannten Voraussetzungen nicht erfüllt sind. Die Zulassung kann versagt werden, wenn die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle bereits in einem grundständigen Bachelorstudiengang am KIT erbracht wurde, der Zulassungsvooraussetzung für diesen Masterstudiengang gewesen ist. Dies gilt nicht für Mastervorzugsleistungen. Zu diesen ist eine Zulassung nach Maßgabe von Satz 1 ausdrücklich zu genehmigen.

## § 6 Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen

**(1)** Erfolgskontrollen werden studienbegleitend, in der Regel im Verlauf der Vermittlung der Lehrinhalte der einzelnen Module oder zeitnah danach, durchgeführt.

**(2)** Die Art der Erfolgskontrolle (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1 bis 3, Abs. 3) wird von der/dem Prüfenden der betreffenden Lehrveranstaltung in Bezug auf die Lerninhalte der Lehrveranstaltung und die Lernziele des Moduls festgelegt. Die Art der Erfolgskontrolle, ihre Häufigkeit, Reihenfolge und Gewichtung sowie gegebenenfalls die Bildung der Modulnote müssen mindestens sechs Wo-

chen vor Vorlesungsbeginn im Modulhandbuch bekannt gemacht werden. Im Einvernehmen von Prüfendem und Studierender bzw. Studierendem können die Art der Prüfungsleistung sowie die Prüfungssprache auch nachträglich geändert werden; im ersten Fall ist jedoch § 4 Abs. 4 zu berücksichtigen. Bei der Prüfungsorganisation sind die Belange Studierender mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung gemäß § 13 Abs. 1 zu berücksichtigen. § 13 Abs. 1 Satz 3 und 4 gelten entsprechend.

**(3)** Bei unvertretbar hohem Prüfungsaufwand kann eine schriftlich durchzuführende Prüfungsleistung auch mündlich, oder eine mündlich durchzuführende Prüfungsleistung auch schriftlich abgenommen werden. Diese Änderung muss mindestens sechs Wochen vor der Prüfungsleistung bekannt gegeben werden.

**(4)** Bei Lehrveranstaltungen in englischer Sprache (§ 3 Abs. 6) können die entsprechenden Erfolgskontrollen in dieser Sprache abgenommen werden. § 6 Abs. 2 gilt entsprechend.

**(5)** *Schriftliche Prüfungen* (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1) sind in der Regel von einer/einem Prüfenden nach § 18 Abs. 2 oder 3 zu bewerten. Sofern eine Bewertung durch mehrere Prüfende erfolgt, ergibt sich die Note aus dem arithmetischen Mittel der Einzelbewertungen. Entspricht das arithmetische Mittel keiner der in § 7 Abs. 2 Satz 2 definierten Notenstufen, so ist auf die nächstliegende Notenstufe auf- oder abzurunden. Bei gleichem Abstand ist auf die nächstbessere Notenstufe zu runden. Das Bewertungsverfahren soll sechs Wochen nicht überschreiten. Schriftliche Prüfungen dauern mindestens 60 und höchstens 300 Minuten.

**(6)** *Mündliche Prüfungen* (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 2) sind von mehreren Prüfenden (Kollegialprüfung) oder von einer/einem Prüfenden in Gegenwart einer oder eines Beisitzenden als Gruppen- oder Einzelprüfungen abzunehmen und zu bewerten. Vor der Festsetzung der Note hört die/der Prüfende die anderen an der Kollegialprüfung mitwirkenden Prüfenden an. Mündliche Prüfungen dauern in der Regel mindestens 15 Minuten und maximal 60 Minuten pro Studierenden.

Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse der *mündlichen Prüfung* sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten. Das Ergebnis der Prüfung ist den Studierenden im Anschluss an die mündliche Prüfung bekannt zu geben.

Studierende, die sich in einem späteren Semester der gleichen Prüfung unterziehen wollen, werden entsprechend den räumlichen Verhältnissen und nach Zustimmung des Prüflings als Zuhörerinnen und Zuhörer bei mündlichen Prüfungen zugelassen. Die Zulassung erstreckt sich nicht auf die Beratung und Bekanntgabe der Prüfungsergebnisse.

**(7)** Für *Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art* (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 3) sind angemessene Bearbeitungsfristen einzuräumen und Abgabetermine festzulegen. Dabei ist durch die Art der Aufgabenstellung und durch entsprechende Dokumentation sicherzustellen, dass die erbrachte Prüfungsleistung dem/der Studierenden zurechenbar ist. Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse der Erfolgskontrolle sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten.

Bei *mündlich* durchgeföhrten *Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art* muss neben der/dem Prüfenden ein/e Beisitzende/r anwesend sein, die/der zusätzlich zum/r Prüfenden das Protokoll zeichnet.

*Schriftliche Arbeiten* im Rahmen einer *Prüfungsleistung anderer Art* haben dabei die folgende Erklärung zu tragen: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig angefertigt, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde.“ Trägt die Arbeit diese Erklärung nicht, wird sie nicht angenommen. Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse einer solchen Erfolgskontrolle sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten.

### § 6 a Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren

Das Modulhandbuch regelt, ob und in welchem Umfang Erfolgskontrollen im Wege des *Antwort-Wahl-Verfahrens* abgelegt werden können

### § 6 b Computergestützte Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Erfolgskontrollen können computergestützt durchgeführt werden. Dabei wird die Antwort bzw. Lösung der/des Studierenden elektronisch übermittelt und, sofern möglich, automatisiert ausgewertet. Die Prüfungsinhalte sind von einer/einem Prüfenden zu erstellen.

(2) Vor der computergestützten Erfolgskontrolle hat die/der Prüfende sicherzustellen, dass die elektronischen Daten eindeutig identifiziert und unverwechselbar und dauerhaft den Studierenden zugeordnet werden können. Der störungsfreie Verlauf einer computergestützten Erfolgskontrolle ist durch entsprechende technische Betreuung zu gewährleisten, insbesondere ist die Erfolgskontrolle in Anwesenheit einer fachlich sachkundigen Person durchzuführen. Alle Prüfungsaufgaben müssen während der gesamten Bearbeitungszeit zur Bearbeitung zur Verfügung stehen.

(3) Im Übrigen gelten für die Durchführung von computergestützten Erfolgskontrollen die §§ 6 bzw. 6 a.

### § 7 Bewertung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen

(1) Das Ergebnis einer Prüfungsleistung wird von den jeweiligen Prüfenden in Form einer Note festgesetzt.

(2) Folgende Noten sollen verwendet werden:

sehr gut (very good)	:	hervorragende Leistung,
gut (good)	:	eine Leistung, die erheblich über den durchschnittlichen Anforderungen liegt,
befriedigend (satisfactory)	:	eine Leistung, die durchschnittlichen Anforderungen entspricht,
ausreichend (sufficient)	:	eine Leistung, die trotz ihrer Mängel noch den Anforderungen genügt,
nicht ausreichend (failed)	:	eine Leistung, die wegen erheblicher Mängel nicht den Anforderungen genügt.

Zur differenzierten Bewertung einzelner Prüfungsleistungen sind nur folgende Noten zugelassen:

1,0; 1,3	:	sehr gut
1,7; 2,0; 2,3	:	gut
2,7; 3,0; 3,3	:	befriedigend
3,7; 4,0	:	ausreichend
5,0	:	nicht ausreichend

(3) Studienleistungen werden mit „bestanden“ oder mit „nicht bestanden“ gewertet.

(4) Bei der Bildung der gewichteten Durchschnitte der Modulnoten, der Fachnoten und der Gesamtnote wird nur die erste Dezimalstelle hinter dem Komma berücksichtigt; alle weiteren Stellen werden ohne Rundung gestrichen.

(5) Jedes Modul und jede Erfolgskontrolle darf in demselben Studiengang nur einmal gewertet werden.

(6) Eine Prüfungsleistung ist bestanden, wenn die Note mindestens „ausreichend“ (4,0) ist.

**(7)** Die Modulprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle erforderlichen Erfolgskontrollen bestanden sind. Die Modulprüfung und die Bildung der Modulnote sollen im Modulhandbuch geregelt werden. Sofern das Modulhandbuch keine Regelung über die Bildung der Modulnote enthält, errechnet sich die Modulnote aus einem nach den Leistungspunkten der einzelnen Teilmodule gewichteten Notendurchschnitt. Die differenzierten Noten (Absatz 2) sind bei der Berechnung der Modulnoten als Ausgangsdaten zu verwenden.

**(8)** Die Ergebnisse der Erfolgskontrollen sowie die erworbenen Leistungspunkte werden durch den Studierendenservice des KIT verwaltet.

**(9)** Die Noten der Module eines Faches gehen in die Fachnote mit einem Gewicht proportional zu den ausgewiesenen Leistungspunkten der Module ein.

**(10)** Die Gesamtnote der Masterprüfung, die Fachnoten und die Modulnoten lauten:

bis 1,5	=	sehr gut
von 1,6 bis 2,5	=	gut
von 2,6 bis 3,5	=	befriedigend
von 3,6 bis 4,0	=	ausreichend

## § 8 Wiederholung von Erfolgskontrollen, endgültiges Nichtbestehen

**(1)** Studierende können eine nicht bestandene schriftliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1) einmal wiederholen. Wird eine schriftliche Wiederholungsprüfung mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, so findet eine mündliche Nachprüfung im zeitlichen Zusammenhang mit dem Termin der nicht bestandenen Prüfung statt. In diesem Falle kann die Note dieser Prüfung nicht besser als „ausreichend“ (4,0) sein.

**(2)** Studierende können eine nicht bestandene mündliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 2) einmal wiederholen.

**(3)** Wiederholungsprüfungen nach Absatz 1 und 2 müssen in Inhalt, Umfang und Form (mündlich oder schriftlich) der ersten entsprechen. Ausnahmen kann der zuständige Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag zulassen.

**(4)** Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 3) können einmal wiederholt werden.

**(5)** Studienleistungen können mehrfach wiederholt werden.

**(6)** Die Prüfungsleistung ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn die mündliche Nachprüfung im Sinne des Absatzes 1 mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet wurde. Die Prüfungsleistung ist ferner endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn die mündliche Prüfung im Sinne des Absatzes 2 oder die Prüfungsleistung anderer Art gemäß Absatz 4 zweimal mit „nicht bestanden“ bewertet wurde.

**(7)** Das Modul ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn eine für sein Bestehen erforderliche Prüfungsleistung endgültig nicht bestanden ist.

**(8)** Eine zweite Wiederholung derselben Prüfungsleistung gemäß § 4 Abs. 2 ist nur in Ausnahmefällen auf Antrag des/der Studierenden zulässig („Antrag auf Zweitwiederholung“). Der Antrag ist schriftlich beim Prüfungsausschuss in der Regel bis zwei Monate nach Bekanntgabe der Note zu stellen.

Über den ersten Antrag eines/einer Studierenden auf Zweitwiederholung entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss, wenn er den Antrag genehmigt. Wenn der Prüfungsausschuss diesen Antrag ablehnt, entscheidet ein Mitglied des Präsidiums. Über weitere Anträge auf Zweitwiederholung entscheidet nach Stellungnahme des Prüfungsausschusses ein Mitglied des Präsidiums. Wird der Antrag genehmigt, hat die Zweitwiederholung spätestens zum übernächsten Prüfungstermin zu erfolgen. Absatz 1 Satz 2 und 3 gelten entsprechend.

**(9)** Die Wiederholung einer bestandenen Prüfungsleistung ist nicht zulässig.

**(10)** Die Masterarbeit kann bei einer Bewertung mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) einmal wiederholt werden. Eine zweite Wiederholung der Masterarbeit ist ausgeschlossen.

### § 9 Verlust des Prüfungsanspruchs

Ist eine nach dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung erforderliche Studien- oder Prüfungsleistung endgültig nicht bestanden oder die Masterprüfung bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des siebten Fachsemesters einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen nicht vollständig abgelegt, so erlischt der Prüfungsanspruch im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik, es sei denn, dass die Fristüberschreitung nicht selbst zu vertreten ist. Die Entscheidung über eine Fristverlängerung und über Ausnahmen von der Fristregelung trifft der Prüfungsausschuss unter Beachtung der in § 32 Abs. 6 LHG genannten Tätigkeiten auf Antrag des/der Studierenden. Der Antrag ist schriftlich in der Regel bis sechs Wochen vor Ablauf der Frist zu stellen.

### § 10 Abmeldung; Versäumnis, Rücktritt

**(1)** Studierende können ihre Anmeldung zu *schriftlichen Prüfungen* ohne Angabe von Gründen bis zur Ausgabe der Prüfungsaufgaben widerrufen (Abmeldung). Eine Abmeldung kann online im Studierendenportal bis 24:00 Uhr des Vortages der Prüfung oder in begründeten Ausnahmefällen beim Studierendenservice innerhalb der Geschäftszeiten erfolgen. Erfolgt die Abmeldung gegenüber dem/der Prüfenden hat diese/r Sorge zu tragen, dass die Abmeldung im Campus Management System verbucht wird.

**(2)** Bei *mündlichen Prüfungen* muss die Abmeldung spätestens drei Werkstage vor dem betreffenden Prüfungstermin gegenüber dem/der Prüfenden erklärt werden. Der Rücktritt von einer mündlichen Prüfung weniger als drei Werkstage vor dem betreffenden Prüfungstermin ist nur unter den Voraussetzungen des Absatzes 5 möglich. Der Rücktritt von mündlichen Nachprüfungen im Sinne von § 8 Abs. 1 ist grundsätzlich nur unter den Voraussetzungen von Absatz 5 möglich.

**(3)** Die Abmeldung von *Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art* sowie von *Studienleistungen* ist im Modulhandbuch geregelt.

**(4)** Eine Erfolgskontrolle gilt als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, wenn die Studierenden einen Prüfungstermin ohne triftigen Grund versäumen oder wenn sie nach Beginn der Erfolgskontrolle ohne triftigen Grund von dieser zurücktreten. Dasselbe gilt, wenn die Masterarbeit nicht innerhalb der vorgesehenen Bearbeitungszeit erbracht wird, es sei denn, der/die Studierende hat die Fristüberschreitung nicht zu vertreten.

**(5)** Der für den Rücktritt nach Beginn der Erfolgskontrolle oder das Versäumnis geltend gemachte Grund muss dem Prüfungsausschuss unverzüglich schriftlich angezeigt und glaubhaft gemacht werden. Bei Krankheit des/der Studierenden oder eines allein zu versorgenden Kindes oder pflegebedürftigen Angehörigen kann die Vorlage eines ärztlichen Attestes verlangt werden.

### § 11 Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß

**(1)** Versuchen Studierende das Ergebnis ihrer Erfolgskontrolle durch Täuschung oder Benutzung nicht zugelassener Hilfsmittel zu beeinflussen, gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet.

**(2)** Studierende, die den ordnungsgemäßen Ablauf einer Erfolgskontrolle stören, können von der/dem Prüfenden oder der Aufsicht führenden Person von der Fortsetzung der Erfolgskontrolle ausgeschlossen werden. In diesem Fall gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet. In schwerwiegenden Fällen kann der Prüfungsausschuss diese Studierenden von der Erbringung weiterer Erfolgskontrollen ausschließen.

**(3)** Näheres regelt die Allgemeine Satzung des KIT zur Redlichkeit bei Prüfungen und Praktika in der jeweils gültigen Fassung.

### **§ 12 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten**

(1) Auf Antrag sind die Mutterschutzfristen, wie sie im jeweils gültigen Gesetz zum Schutz der erwerbstätigen Mutter (Mutterschutzgesetz - MuSchG) festgelegt sind, entsprechend zu berücksichtigen. Dem Antrag sind die erforderlichen Nachweise beizufügen. Die Mutterschutzfristen unterbrechen jede Frist nach dieser Prüfungsordnung. Die Dauer des Mutterschutzes wird nicht in die Frist eingerechnet.

(2) Gleichfalls sind die Fristen der Elternzeit nach Maßgabe des jeweils gültigen Gesetzes (Bundeselterngeld- und Elternzeitgesetz - BEEG) auf Antrag zu berücksichtigen. Der/die Studierende muss bis spätestens vier Wochen vor dem Zeitpunkt, von dem an die Elternzeit angetreten werden soll, dem Prüfungsausschuss, unter Beifügung der erforderlichen Nachweise schriftlich mitteilen, in welchem Zeitraum die Elternzeit in Anspruch genommen werden soll. Der Prüfungsausschuss hat zu prüfen, ob die gesetzlichen Voraussetzungen vorliegen, die bei einer Arbeitnehmerin bzw. einem Arbeitnehmer den Anspruch auf Elternzeit auslösen würden, und teilt dem/der Studierenden das Ergebnis sowie die neu festgesetzten Prüfungszeiten unverzüglich mit. Die Bearbeitungszeit der Masterarbeit kann nicht durch Elternzeit unterbrochen werden. Die gestellte Arbeit gilt als nicht vergeben. Nach Ablauf der Elternzeit erhält der/die Studierende ein neues Thema, das innerhalb der in § 14 festgelegten Bearbeitungszeit zu bearbeiten ist.

(3) Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet auf Antrag über die flexible Handhabung von Prüfungsfristen entsprechend den Bestimmungen des Landeshochschulgesetzes, wenn Studierende Familienpflichten wahrzunehmen haben. Absatz 2 Satz 4 bis 6 gelten entsprechend.

### **§ 13 Studierende mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung**

(1) Bei der Gestaltung und Organisation des Studiums sowie der Prüfungen sind die Belange von Studierenden mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung zu berücksichtigen. Insbesondere ist Studierenden mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung bevorzugter Zugang zu teilnahmebegrenzten Lehrveranstaltungen zu gewähren und die Reihenfolge für das Absolvieren bestimmter Lehrveranstaltungen entsprechend ihrer Bedürfnisse anzupassen. Studierende sind gemäß Bundesgleichstellungsgesetz (BGG) und Sozialgesetzbuch Neentes Buch (SGB IX) behindert, wenn ihre körperliche Funktion, geistige Fähigkeit oder seelische Gesundheit mit hoher Wahrscheinlichkeit länger als sechs Monate von dem für das Lebensalter typischen Zustand abweichen und daher ihre Teilhabe am Leben in der Gesellschaft beeinträchtigt ist. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet auf Antrag der/des Studierenden über das Vorliegen der Voraussetzungen nach Satz 2 und 3. Die/der Studierende hat die entsprechenden Nachweise vorzulegen.

(2) Weisen Studierende eine Behinderung oder chronische Erkrankung nach und folgt daraus, dass sie nicht in der Lage sind, Erfolgskontrollen ganz oder teilweise in der vorgeschriebenen Zeit oder Form abzulegen, kann der Prüfungsausschuss gestatten, die Erfolgskontrollen in einem anderen Zeitraum oder einer anderen Form zu erbringen. Insbesondere ist behinderten Studierenden zu gestatten, notwendige Hilfsmittel zu benutzen.

(3) Weisen Studierende eine Behinderung oder chronische Erkrankung nach und folgt daraus, dass sie nicht in der Lage sind, die Lehrveranstaltungen regelmäßig zu besuchen oder die gemäß § 19 erforderlichen Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen zu erbringen, kann der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag gestatten, dass einzelne Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen nach Ablauf der in dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung vorgesehenen Fristen absolviert werden können.

### **§ 14 Modul Masterarbeit**

(1) Voraussetzung für die Zulassung zum Modul Masterarbeit ist, dass die/der Studierende Modulprüfungen im Umfang von 70 LP erfolgreich abgelegt hat. Über Ausnahmen entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag der/des Studierenden.

**(2)** Die Masterarbeit kann von Hochschullehrer/innen, leitenden Wissenschaftler/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG oder einem habilitierten Mitglied vergeben werden. Darüber hinaus kann der Prüfungsausschuss weitere Prüfende gemäß § 17 Abs. 2 und 3 zur Vergabe des Themas berechtigen. Den Studierenden ist Gelegenheit zu geben, für das Thema Vorschläge zu machen. Soll die Masterarbeit außerhalb der KIT-Fakultät für Mathematik oder der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften angefertigt werden, so bedarf dies der Genehmigung durch den Prüfungsausschuss. Die Masterarbeit kann auch in Form einer Gruppenarbeit zugelassen werden, wenn der als Prüfungsleistung zu bewertende Beitrag der einzelnen Studierenden aufgrund objektiver Kriterien, die eine eindeutige Abgrenzung ermöglichen, deutlich unterscheidbar ist und die Anforderung nach Absatz 4 erfüllt. In Ausnahmefällen sorgt die/der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses auf Antrag der oder des Studierenden dafür, dass die/der Studierende innerhalb von vier Wochen ein Thema für die Masterarbeit erhält. Die Ausgabe des Themas erfolgt in diesem Fall über die/den Vorsitzende/n des Prüfungsausschusses.

**(3)** Thema, Aufgabenstellung und Umfang der Masterarbeit sind von dem Betreuer bzw. der Betreuerin so zu begrenzen, dass sie mit dem in Absatz 4 festgelegten Arbeitsaufwand bearbeitet werden kann.

**(4)** Die Masterarbeit soll zeigen, dass die Studierenden in der Lage sind, ein Problem aus ihrem Studienfach selbstständig und in begrenzter Zeit nach wissenschaftlichen Methoden zu bearbeiten. Der Umfang der Masterarbeit entspricht 30 Leistungspunkten. Die maximale Bearbeitungszeit beträgt sechs Monate. Thema und Aufgabenstellung sind an den vorgesehenen Umfang anzupassen. Der Prüfungsausschuss legt fest, in welchen Sprachen die Masterarbeit geschrieben werden kann. Auf Antrag des Studierenden kann der/die Prüfende genehmigen, dass die Masterarbeit in einer anderen Sprache als Deutsch geschrieben wird.

**(5)** Bei der Abgabe der Masterarbeit haben die Studierenden schriftlich zu versichern, dass sie die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst und keine anderen als die angegebenen Quellen und Hilfsmittel benutzt haben, die wörtlich oder inhaltlich übernommenen Stellen als solche kenntlich gemacht und die Satzung des KIT zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet haben. Wenn diese Erklärung nicht enthalten ist, wird die Arbeit nicht angenommen. Die Erklärung kann wie folgt lauten: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde sowie die Satzung des KIT zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet zu haben.“ Bei Abgabe einer unwahren Versicherung wird die Masterarbeit mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet.

**(6)** Der Zeitpunkt der Ausgabe des Themas der Masterarbeit ist durch die Betreuerin/den Betreuer und die/den Studierenden festzuhalten und dies beim Prüfungsausschuss aktenkundig zu machen. Der Zeitpunkt der Abgabe der Masterarbeit ist durch den/die Prüfende/n beim Prüfungsausschuss aktenkundig zu machen. Das Thema kann nur einmal und nur innerhalb des ersten Monats der Bearbeitungszeit zurückgegeben werden. Macht der oder die Studierende einen triftigen Grund geltend, kann der Prüfungsausschuss die in Absatz 4 festgelegte Bearbeitungszeit auf Antrag der oder des Studierenden um höchstens drei Monate verlängern. Wird die Masterarbeit nicht fristgerecht abgeliefert, gilt sie als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, es sei denn, dass die Studierenden dieses Versäumnis nicht zu vertreten haben.

**(7)** Die Masterarbeit wird von mindestens einem/einer Hochschullehrer/in, einem habilitierten Mitglied oder einem/einer leitenden Wissenschaftler/in gemäß § 14 abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG und einem/einer weiteren Prüfenden bewertet. In der Regel ist eine/r der Prüfenden die Person, die die Arbeit gemäß Absatz 2 vergeben hat. Bei nicht übereinstimmender Beurteilung dieser beiden Personen setzt der Prüfungsausschuss im Rahmen der Bewertung dieser beiden Personen die Note der Masterarbeit fest; er kann auch einen weiteren Gutachter bestellen. Die Bewertung hat innerhalb von acht Wochen nach Abgabe der Masterarbeit zu erfolgen.

### § 15 Zusatzleistungen

**(1)** Es können auch weitere Leistungspunkte (Zusatzleistungen) im Umfang von höchstens 30 LP aus dem Gesamtangebot des KIT erworben werden. § 3 und § 4 der Prüfungsordnung bleiben davon unberührt. Diese Zusatzleistungen gehen nicht in die Festsetzung der Gesamt- und Modulnoten ein. Die bei der Festlegung der Modulnote nicht berücksichtigten LP werden als Zusatzleistungen im Transcript of Records aufgeführt und als Zusatzleistungen gekennzeichnet. Auf Antrag der/des Studierenden werden die Zusatzleistungen in das Masterzeugnis aufgenommen und als Zusatzleistungen gekennzeichnet. Zusatzleistungen werden mit den nach § 7 vorgesehenen Noten gelistet.

**(2)** Die Studierenden haben bereits bei der Anmeldung zu einer Prüfung in einem Modul diese als Zusatzleistung zu deklarieren.

### § 16 Prüfungsausschuss

**(1)** Für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik wird ein Prüfungsausschuss gebildet. Er besteht aus sechs stimmberechtigten Mitgliedern, die jeweils zur Hälfte von der Fakultät für Mathematik und der Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften bestellt werden: vier Hochschullehrer/innen / leitenden Wissenschaftler/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG / Privatdozentinnen bzw. -dozenten, zwei akademischen Mitarbeiterinnen und Mitarbeitern nach § 52 LHG / wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 2 KITG und einer bzw. einem Studierenden mit beratender Stimme. Die Amtszeit der nichtstudentischen Mitglieder beträgt zwei Jahre, die des studentischen Mitglieds ein Jahr.

**(2)** Die/der Vorsitzende, ihre/sein Stellvertreter/in, die weiteren Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses sowie deren Stellvertreter/innen werden von dem KIT-Fakultätsrat bestellt, die akademischen Mitarbeiter/innen nach § 52 LHG, die wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 2 KITG und die Studierenden auf Vorschlag der Mitglieder der jeweiligen Gruppe; Wiederbestellung ist möglich. Die/der Vorsitzende und deren/dessen Stellvertreter/in müssen Hochschullehrer/innen oder leitende Wissenschaftler/innen § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG sein. Die/der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses nimmt die laufenden Geschäfte wahr und wird durch das jeweilige Prüfungssekretariat unterstützt.

**(3)** Der Prüfungsausschuss achtet auf die Einhaltung der Bestimmungen dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung und fällt die Entscheidungen in Prüfungsangelegenheiten. Er entscheidet über die Anerkennung von Studienzeiten sowie Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen und trifft die Feststellung gemäß § 18 Absatz 1 Satz 1. Er berichtet der KIT-Fakultät regelmäßig über die Entwicklung der Prüfungs- und Studienzeiten, einschließlich der Bearbeitungszeiten für die Masterarbeiten und die Verteilung der Modul- und Gesamtnoten. Er ist zuständig für Anregungen zur Reform der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung und zu Modulbeschreibungen. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet mit der Mehrheit seiner Stimmen. Bei Stimmengleichheit entscheidet der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses.

**(4)** Der Prüfungsausschuss kann die Erledigung seiner Aufgaben für alle Regelfälle auf die/den Vorsitzende/n des Prüfungsausschusses übertragen. In dringenden Angelegenheiten, deren Erledigung nicht bis zu der nächsten Sitzung des Prüfungsausschusses warten kann, entscheidet die/der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses.

**(5)** Die Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses haben das Recht, der Abnahme von Prüfungen beizuwollen. Die Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses, die Prüfenden und die Beisitzenden unterliegen der Verschwiegenheit. Sofern sie nicht im öffentlichen Dienst stehen, sind sie durch die/den Vorsitzende/n zur Verschwiegenheit zu verpflichten.

**(6)** In Angelegenheiten des Prüfungsausschusses, die eine an einer anderen KIT-Fakultät zu absolvierende Prüfungsleistung betreffen, ist auf Antrag eines Mitgliedes des Prüfungsausschusses eine fachlich zuständige und von der betroffenen KIT-Fakultät zu nennende prüfungsberechtigte Person hinzuzuziehen.

**(7)** Belastende Entscheidungen des Prüfungsausschusses sind schriftlich mitzuteilen. Sie sind zu begründen und mit einer Rechtsbehelfsbelehrung zu versehen. Vor einer Entscheidung ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben. Widersprüche gegen Entscheidungen des Prüfungsausschusses sind innerhalb eines Monats nach Zugang der Entscheidung schriftlich oder zur Niederschrift beim Präsidium des KIT einzulegen.

### § 17 Prüfende und Beisitzende

**(1)** Der Prüfungsausschuss bestellt die Prüfenden. Er kann die Bestellung der/dem Vorsitzenden übertragen.

**(2)** Prüfende sind Hochschullehrer/innen sowie leitende Wissenschaftler/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG, habilitierte Mitglieder und akademische Mitarbeiter/innen gemäß § 52 LHG, welche der KIT-Fakultät für Mathematik oder der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften angehören und denen die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen wurde; desgleichen kann wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeitern gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 2 KITG die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen werden. Bestellt werden darf nur, wer mindestens die dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechende fachwissenschaftliche Qualifikation erworben hat.

**(3)** Soweit Lehrveranstaltungen von anderen als den unter Absatz 2 genannten Personen durchgeführt werden, sollen diese zu Prüfenden bestellt werden, sofern die KIT-Fakultät für Mathematik oder die KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften eine Prüfungsbefugnis erteilt hat und sie die gemäß Absatz 2 Satz 2 vorausgesetzte Qualifikation nachweisen können.

**(4)** Die Beisitzenden werden durch die Prüfenden benannt. Zu Beisitzenden darf nur bestellt werden, wer einen akademischen Abschluss in einem Masterstudiengang der Wirtschaftsmathematik oder einen gleichwertigen akademischen Abschluss erworben hat.

### § 18 Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, Studienzeiten

**(1)** Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen sowie Studienzeiten, die in Studiengängen an staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Hochschulen und Berufsakademien der Bundesrepublik Deutschland oder an ausländischen staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Hochschulen erbracht wurden, werden auf Antrag der Studierenden anerkannt, sofern hinsichtlich der erworbenen Kompetenzen kein wesentlicher Unterschied zu den Leistungen oder Abschlüssen besteht, die ersetzt werden sollen. Dabei ist kein schematischer Vergleich, sondern eine Gesamtbetrachtung vorzunehmen. Bezüglich des Umfangs einer zur Anerkennung vorgelegten Studienleistung (Anrechnung) werden die Grundsätze des ECTS herangezogen.

**(2)** Die Studierenden haben die für die Anerkennung erforderlichen Unterlagen vorzulegen. Studierende, die neu in den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik immatrikuliert wurden, haben den Antrag mit den für die Anerkennung erforderlichen Unterlagen innerhalb eines Semesters nach Immatrikulation zu stellen. Bei Unterlagen, die nicht in deutscher oder englischer Sprache vorliegen, kann eine amtlich beglaubigte Übersetzung verlangt werden. Die Beweislast dafür, dass der Antrag die Voraussetzungen für die Anerkennung nicht erfüllt, liegt beim Prüfungsausschuss.

**(3)** Werden Leistungen angerechnet, die nicht am KIT erbracht wurden, werden sie im Zeugnis als „anerkannt“ ausgewiesen. Liegen Noten vor, werden die Noten, soweit die Notensysteme vergleichbar sind, übernommen und in die Berechnung der Modulnoten und der Gesamtnote einbezogen. Sind die Notensysteme nicht vergleichbar, können die Noten umgerechnet werden. Liegen keine Noten vor, wird der Vermerk „bestanden“ aufgenommen.

**(4)** Bei der Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, die außerhalb der Bundesrepublik Deutschland erbracht wurden, sind die von der Kultusministerkonferenz und der Hochschulrektorenkonferenz gebilligten Äquivalenzvereinbarungen sowie Absprachen im Rahmen der Hochschulpartnerschaften zu beachten.

**(5)** Außerhalb des Hochschulsystems erworbene Kenntnisse und Fähigkeiten werden angerechnet, wenn sie nach Inhalt und Niveau den Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen gleichwertig sind, die

ersetzt werden sollen und die Institution, in der die Kenntnisse und Fähigkeiten erworben wurden, ein genormtes Qualitätssicherungssystem hat. Die Anrechnung kann in Teilen versagt werden, wenn mehr als 50 Prozent des Hochschulstudiums ersetzt werden soll.

**(6)** Zuständig für Anerkennung und Anrechnung ist der Prüfungsausschuss. Im Rahmen der Feststellung, ob ein wesentlicher Unterschied im Sinne des Absatz 1 vorliegt, sind die zuständigen Fachvertreter/innen zu hören. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet in Abhängigkeit von Art und Umfang der anzurechnenden Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen über die Einstufung in ein höheres Fachsemester.

## II. Masterprüfung

### **§ 19 Umfang und Art der Masterprüfung**

**(1)** Die Masterprüfung besteht aus den Modulprüfungen nach Absatz 2 und 3 sowie dem Modul Masterarbeit (§ 14).

**(2)** Es sind Modulprüfungen in folgenden Pflichtfächern abzulegen:

1. Fach: "Mathematische Methoden": Modul(e) im Umfang von 36 LP, wovon mindestens 8 LP aus Modulen der Stochastik und weitere 8 LP aus Modulen der Analysis oder Angewandter und Numerischer Mathematik, Optimierung stammen müssen.
2. Fach: "Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics": Modul(e) im Umfang von 18 LP.
3. Fach: "Operations Management - Datenanalyse - Informatik": Modul(e) im Umfang von 18 LP.
4. Fach: „Wirtschaftswissenschaftliches Seminar“: Modul(e) im Umfang von 3 LP.
5. Fach: „Mathematisches Seminar“: Modul(e) im Umfang von 3 LP.

Die Festlegung der zur Auswahl stehenden Module und deren Fachzuordnung werden im Modulhandbuch getroffen.

**(3)** Im Wahlpflichtfach sind Modulprüfungen im Umfang von 12 LP abzulegen. Die Festlegung der zur Auswahl stehenden Module wird im Modulhandbuch getroffen.

### **§ 20 Bestehen der Masterprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote**

**(1)** Die Masterprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle in § 19 genannten Modulprüfungen mindestens mit „ausreichend“ bewertet wurden.

**(2)** Die Gesamtnote der Masterprüfung errechnet sich als ein mit Leistungspunkten gewichteter Notendurchschnitt der Fachnoten der Fächer 1 – 4 gemäß § 19 Abs. 2, dem Wahlpflichtfach gemäß § 19 Abs. 3 und dem Modul Masterarbeit.

**(3)** Haben Studierende die Masterarbeit mit der Note 1,0 und die Masterprüfung mit einem Durchschnitt von 1,2 oder besser abgeschlossen, so wird das Prädikat „mit Auszeichnung“ (with distinction) verliehen.

### **§ 21 Masterzeugnis, Masterurkunde, Diploma Supplement und Transcript of Records**

**(1)** Über die Masterprüfung werden nach Bewertung der letzten Prüfungsleistung eine Masterurkunde und ein Zeugnis erstellt. Die Ausfertigung von Masterurkunde und Zeugnis soll nicht später als drei Monate nach Ablegen der letzten Prüfungsleistung erfolgen. Masterurkunde und Masterzeugnis werden in deutscher und englischer Sprache ausgestellt. Masterurkunde und Zeugnis tragen das Datum der erfolgreichen Erbringung der letzten Prüfungsleistung. Diese Dokumente werden den Studierenden zusammen ausgehändigt. In der Masterurkunde wird die

Verleihung des akademischen Mastergrades beurkundet. Die Masterurkunde wird von dem Präsidenten und den KIT-Dekaninnen/ den KIT-Dekanen der KIT-Fakultät für Mathematik und der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften unterzeichnet und mit dem Siegel des KIT versehen.

**(2)** Das Zeugnis enthält die Fach- und Modulnoten sowie die den Modulen und Fächern zugeordnete Leistungspunkte und die Gesamtnote. Sofern gemäß § 7 Abs. 2 Satz 2 eine differenziertere Bewertung einzelner Prüfungsleistungen vorgenommen wurde, wird auf dem Zeugnis auch die entsprechende Dezimalnote ausgewiesen; § 7 Abs. 4 bleibt unberührt. Das Zeugnis ist von den KIT-Dekaninnen/ den KIT-Dekanen der KIT-Fakultät für Mathematik und der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften und von der/dem Vorsitzenden des Prüfungsausschusses zu unterzeichnen.

**(3)** Mit dem Zeugnis erhalten die Studierenden ein Diploma Supplement in deutscher und englischer Sprache, das den Vorgaben des jeweils gültigen ECTS Users' Guide entspricht, sowie ein Transcript of Records in deutscher und englischer Sprache.

**(4)** Das Transcript of Records enthält in strukturierter Form alle erbrachten Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen. Dies beinhaltet alle Fächer und Fachnoten samt den zugeordneten Leistungspunkten, die dem jeweiligen Fach zugeordneten Module mit den Modulnoten und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten sowie die den Modulen zugeordneten Erfolgskontrollen samt Noten und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten. Absatz 2 Satz 2 gilt entsprechend. Aus dem Transcript of Records soll die Zugehörigkeit von Lehrveranstaltungen zu den einzelnen Modulen deutlich erkennbar sein. Angerechnete Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen sind im Transcript of Records aufzunehmen. Alle Zusatzleistungen werden im Transcript of Records aufgeführt.

**(5)** Die Masterurkunde, das Masterzeugnis und das Diploma Supplement einschließlich des Transcript of Records werden vom Studierendenservice des KIT ausgestellt.

### III. Schlussbestimmungen

#### § 22 Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen

Haben Studierende die Masterprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden, wird ihnen auf Antrag und gegen Vorlage der Exmatrikulationsbescheinigung eine schriftliche Bescheinigung ausgestellt, die die erbrachten Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen und deren Noten enthält und erkennen lässt, dass die Prüfung insgesamt nicht bestanden ist. Dasselbe gilt, wenn der Prüfungsanspruch erloschen ist.

#### § 23 Aberkennung des Mastergrades

**(1)** Haben Studierende bei einer Prüfungsleistung getäuscht und wird diese Tatsache nach der Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, so können die Noten der Modulprüfungen, bei denen getäuscht wurde, berichtigt werden. Gegebenenfalls kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) und die Masterprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

**(2)** Waren die Voraussetzungen für die Zulassung zu einer Prüfung nicht erfüllt, ohne dass die/der Studierende darüber täuschen wollte, und wird diese Tatsache erst nach Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, wird dieser Mangel durch das Bestehen der Prüfung geheilt. Hat die/der Studierende die Zulassung vorsätzlich zu Unrecht erwirkt, so kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) und die Masterprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

**(3)** Vor einer Entscheidung des Prüfungsausschusses ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben.

**(4)** Das unrichtige Zeugnis ist zu entziehen und gegebenenfalls ein neues zu erteilen. Mit dem unrichtigen Zeugnis ist auch die Masterurkunde einzuziehen, wenn die Masterprüfung aufgrund einer Täuschung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt wurde.

**(5)** Eine Entscheidung nach Absatz 1 und Absatz 2 Satz 2 ist nach einer Frist von fünf Jahren ab dem Datum des Zeugnisses ausgeschlossen.

**(6) Die Aberkennung des akademischen Grades richtet sich nach § 36 Abs. 7 LHG.**

## **§ 24 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten**

**(1)** Nach Abschluss der Masterprüfung wird den Studierenden auf Antrag innerhalb eines Jahres Einsicht in das Prüfungsexemplar ihrer Masterarbeit, die darauf bezogenen Gutachten und in die Prüfungsprotokolle gewährt.

**(2)** Für die Einsichtnahme in die schriftlichen Modulprüfungen, schriftlichen Modulteilprüfungen bzw. Prüfungsprotokolle gilt eine Frist von einem Monat nach Bekanntgabe des Prüfungsergebnisses.

**(3)** Der/die Prüfende bestimmt Ort und Zeit der Einsichtnahme.

**(4)** Prüfungsunterlagen sind mindestens fünf Jahre aufzubewahren.

## **§ 25 Inkrafttreten, Übergangsvorschriften**

**(1)** Diese Studien- und Prüfungsordnung tritt am 01. April 2016 in Kraft und gilt  
1. für Studierende, die ihr Studium im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik am KIT im ersten Fachsemester aufnehmen, sowie  
2. für Studierende, die ihr Studium im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik am KIT in einem höheren Fachsemester aufnehmen, sofern dieses Fachsemester nicht über dem Fachsemester liegt, das der erste Jahrgang nach Ziff. 1 erreicht.

**(2)** Die Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des KIT für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik vom 28. August 2009 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 76 vom 28. August 2009), zuletzt geändert durch Satzung vom 27. März 2014 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 19 vom 28. März 2014), behält Gültigkeit für

1. Studierende, die ihr Studium im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik am KIT zuletzt im Wintersemester 2015/16 aufgenommen haben, sowie  
2. für Studierende, die ihr Studium im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik am KIT ab dem Sommersemester 2016 in einem höheren Fachsemester aufnehmen, sofern das Fachsemester über dem liegt, das der erste Jahrgang nach Absatz 1 Ziff. 1 erreicht hat. Im Übrigen tritt sie außer Kraft.

**(3)** Studierende, die auf Grundlage der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik vom 28. August 2009 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 76 vom 28. August 2009), zuletzt geändert durch Satzung vom 27. März 2014 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 19 vom 28. März 2014) ihr Studium am KIT aufgenommen haben, können Prüfungen auf Grundlage dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung letztmalig bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraum des Sommersemesters 2020 ablegen.

**(4)** Studierende, die auf Grundlage der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Diplomstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik vom 15. November 2001 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 30 vom 26. November 2001), zuletzt geändert durch Satzung vom 10. September 2003 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 28 vom 20. Oktober 2003) ihr Studium am KIT aufgenommen haben, können Prüfungen auf Grundlage dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung letztmalig bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des Sommersemesters 2020 ablegen.

Karlsruhe, den 17. Dezember 2015

*Professor Dr.-Ing. Holger Hanselka  
(Präsident)*

# Index

- Forecasting: Theory and Practice II, 366  
 Introduction into particulate flows, 154  
 Introduction to geometric measure theory , 153  
 Numerical methods for Maxwell's equations, 284  
 Numerical methods in fluid mechanics, 156  
 Optimization in Banach spaces, 157  
 Combinatorics in the plane, 247  
 Compressive Sensing, 158  
 Functions of operators, 160  
 Numerical Methods for Integral Equations, 277  
 Special topics in numerical linear algebra, 161  
 Stein's Method, 162
- Adaptive finite elemente methods, 164  
 Adaptive finite elemente methods (M), 75  
 Additional Topics on Stochastic Analysis , 207  
 Advanced Game Theory, 165  
 Advanced Inverse Problems: Nonlinearity and Banach spaces, 166  
 Advanced Inverse Problems: Nonlinearity and Banach spaces (M), 94  
 Advanced Lab Informatics, 302  
 Advanced Statistics, 342  
 Advanced Topics in Economic Theory, 167  
 Algebra, 168  
 Algebra (M), 25  
 Algebraic Geometry, 169  
 Algebraic Geometry (M), 28  
 Algebraic Number Theory, 172  
 Algebraic Number Theory (M), 27  
 Algebraic Topology, 170  
 Algebraic Topology (M), 35  
 Algebraic Topology II, 171  
 Algebraic Topology II (M), 40  
 Algorithms for Internet Applications, 173  
 Analytics and Statistics (M), 130  
 Applications of Operations Research (M), 133  
 Applied Econometrics, 176  
 Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce, 175  
 Asset Pricing, 177  
 Asymptotic Stochastics, 178  
 Asymptotic Stochastics (M), 97  
 Auction Theory, 179
- Behavioral Approaches in Marketing, 364  
 Boundary and eigenvalue problems, 313  
 Boundary and eigenvalue problems (M), 48  
 Brownian Motion, 182  
 Brownian Motion (M), 100  
 Business Plan Workshop, 183  
 Business Process Modelling, 266  
 Business Strategies of Banks, 227
- Calculus of variations, 362  
 Calculus of variations (M), 57  
 Challenges in Supply Chain Management, 184  
 Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations, 244  
 Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations (M), 47  
 Collective Decision Making (M), 128  
 Combinatorics, 246  
 Combinatorics (M), 37
- Combinatorics in the plane (M), 33  
 Comparison Geometry, 363  
 Comparison Geometry (M), 34  
 Complex Analysis II, 220  
 Complex Analysis II (M), 53  
 Compressive Sensing (M), 87  
 Computational Economics, 185  
 Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems, 186  
 Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems (M), 50  
 Continuous time finance (M), 98  
 Control Theory, 163  
 Control Theory (M), 54  
 Convex Analysis, 248  
 Convex Geometry, 249  
 Convex Geometry (M), 26  
 Corporate Financial Policy, 187  
 Credit Risk, 251  
 Current Issues in the Insurance Industry, 188
- Data Mining and Applications, 189  
 Database Systems and XML, 191  
 Decision and Game Theory (M), 124  
 Derivatives, 193  
 Differential Geometry, 195  
 Differential Geometry (M), 24  
 Discrete time finance, 215  
 Discrete time finance (M), 95  
 Discrete-event Simulation in Production and Logistics, 206  
 Document Management and Groupware Systems, 196
- Econometrics and Statistics I (M), 131  
 Econometrics and Statistics II (M), 132  
 Economic Theory and its Application in Finance (M), 126  
 Efficient Algorithms, 198  
 Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility, 197  
 eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading, 199  
 Energy and Environment, 203  
 Energy Economics and Technology (M), 119  
 Energy Systems Analysis, 204  
 Enterprise Architecture Management, 205  
 Evolution Equations, 208  
 Evolution Equations (M), 51  
 Exchanges, 181  
 Experimental Economics, 209  
 Experimental Economics (M), 129  
 Extremal Graph Theory, 210  
 Extremal Graph Theory (M), 41  
 Extreme value theory, 159  
 Extreme value theory (M), 109
- Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management, 340  
 Finance 1 (M), 115  
 Finance 2 (M), 116  
 Finance 3 (M), 117  
 Financial Analysis, 212  
 Financial Econometrics, 213  
 Financial Intermediation, 214

- Finite Element Methods, 217  
Finite element methods (M), 66  
Fixed Income Securities, 211  
Forecasting: Theory and Practice (M), 112  
Forecasting: Theory and Practice I, 365  
Fourier Analysis, 218  
Fourier Analysis (M), 52  
Functional Analysis (M), 45  
Functions of matrices, 263  
Functions of matrices (M), 89  
Functions of operators (M), 88
- Generalized Regression Models, 223  
Generalized Regression Models (M), 99  
Geometric Group Theory, 225  
Geometric Group Theory (M), 30  
Geometric numerical integration, 226  
Geometric numerical integration (M), 83  
Geometry of Schemes, 224  
Geometry of Schemes (M), 29  
Global Differential Geometry, 228  
Global Differential Geometry (M), 32  
Global Optimization I, 229  
Global Optimization II, 230  
Graph Theory, 232  
Graph Theory (M), 31  
Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models, 231  
Group actions in Riemannian geometry, 233  
Group actions in Riemannian geometry (M), 39  
Growth and Agglomeration (M), 125
- Heat Economy, 367  
Homotopy theory, 234  
Homotopy theory (M), 43  
Hospital Management, 250
- Incentives in Organizations, 235  
Informatics (M), 143  
Innovation and growth (M), 123  
Innovationtheory and -policy, 236  
Insurance Management I (M), 118  
Insurance Marketing, 237  
Insurance Production, 238  
Insurance Risk Management, 239  
Integral Equations, 240  
Integral Equations (M), 46  
International Economic Policy, 242  
International Finance, 241  
Internship (M), 149  
Introduction into particulate flows (M), 91  
Introduction to geometric measure theory (M), 36  
Introduction to Matlab and numerical algorithms, 201  
Introduction to Matlab and numerical algorithms (M), 93  
Introduction to Python, 155  
Introduction to Python (M), 151  
Introduction to scientific computing, 200  
Introduction to scientific computing (M), 64  
Inverse Problems, 243  
Inverse Problems (M), 65
- Knowledge Discovery, 245
- L2-Invariants, 252  
L2-Invariants (M), 38
- Management and Strategy, 360  
Management of IT-Projects, 253  
Managing Organizations, 293  
Market Microstructure, 258  
Market Research, 257  
Marketing Communication, 255  
Marketing Management (M), 121  
Marketing Strategy Business Game, 254  
Markov Decision Models I, 347  
Markov Decision Models II, 348  
Markov Decision Processes, 256  
Markov Decision Processes (M), 101  
Master Thesis (M), 152  
Mathematical Finance in Continuous Time, 216  
Mathematical methods in signal and image processing, 259  
Mathematical methods in signal and image processing (M), 73  
Mathematical modelling und simulation in practise, 260  
Mathematical modelling und simulation in practise (M), 79  
Mathematical Programming (M), 141  
Mathematical Statistics, 261  
Mathematical Statistics (M), 105  
Mathematical Theory of Democracy, 262  
Maxwell's Equations, 264  
Maxwell's Equations (M), 58  
Medical imaging, 180  
Medical imaging (M), 72  
Methodical Foundations of OR (M), 135  
Microeconomic Theory (M), 127  
Mixed Integer Programming I, 221  
Mixed Integer Programming II, 222  
Modeling Strategic Decision Making , 265  
Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks, 267  
Multivariate Statistical Methods, 268
- Nature-inspired Optimisation Methods , 269  
Non- and Semiparametrics, 270  
Nonlinear Optimization I, 271  
Nonlinear Optimization II, 272  
Nonparametric Statistics, 273  
Nonparametric Statistics (M), 106  
Numerical continuation methods, 274  
Numerical continuation methods (M), 92  
Numerical methods for differential equations, 275  
Numerical methods for differential equations (M), 63  
Numerical methods for hyperbolic equations, 276  
Numerical methods for hyperbolic equations (M), 81  
Numerical Methods for Integral Equations (M), 80  
Numerical methods for Maxwell's equations (M), 85  
Numerical methods for time-dependent partial differential equations, 278  
Numerical methods for time-dependent partial differential equations (M), 76  
Numerical methods in computational electrodynamics, 279  
Numerical methods in computational electrodynamics (M), 70  
Numerical methods in fluid mechanics (M), 86  
Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance, 281  
Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance (M), 74  
Numerical methods in mathematical finance II, 282  
Numerical methods in mathematical finance II (M), 78  
Numerical Methods in Solid Mechanics, 280  
Numerical Methods in Solid Mechanics (M), 69  
Numerical optimisation methods, 283

- Numerical optimisation methods (M), 77
- Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices, 285
- Operations Research in Health Care Management, 286
- Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (M), 139
- Operations Research in Supply Chain Management , 287
- Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (M), 137
- Optimisation and optimal control for differential equations, 289
- Optimisation and optimal control for differential equations (M), 68
- Optimization in a Random Environment, 288
- Optimization in Banach spaces (M), 84
- OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems (project), 290
- Organic Computing, 291
- Organization Theory, 294
- P&C Insurance Simulation Game, 295
- Parallel computing, 297
- Parallel computing (M), 67
- Parametric Optimization, 298
- Percolation, 299
- Percolation (M), 103
- Poisson processes, 192
- Poisson processes (M), 108
- Portfolio and Asset Liability Management, 300
- Potential Theory, 301
- Potential Theory (M), 55
- Practical seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies), 303
- Predictive Mechanism and Market Design, 304
- Principles of Insurance Management, 305
- Probability theory and combinatorial optimization, 368
- Probability theory and combinatorial optimization (M), 111
- Problem solving, communication and leadership, 306
- Product and Innovation Marketing, 307
- Project centered Software-Lab, 308
- Project centered Software-Lab (M), 90
- Public Management, 309
- Quality Control I, 310
- Quality Control II, 311
- Random Graphs, 374
- Random Graphs (M), 113
- Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management, 174
- Risk Communication, 314
- Semantic Web Technologies, 315
- Seminar (M), 114, 145–148
- Seminar Business Administration A (Master), 316
- Seminar Economics A (Master), 320
- Seminar Informatics A (Master), 317
- Seminar Operations Research A (Master, 318
- Seminar Statistics A (Master), 319
- Service Oriented Computing 2, 321
- Simulation I, 322
- Simulation II , 323
- Smart Energy Distribution, 324
- Sobolev Spaces, 325
- Sobolev Spaces (M), 60
- Social Choice Theory, 326
- Software Laboratory: OR Models I, 327
- Software Laboratory: OR Models II, 328
- Software Quality Management, 329
- Spatial Economics, 330
- Spatial Stochastics, 312
- Spatial Stochastics (M), 104
- Special functions and applications in potential theory, 338
- Special functions and applications in potential theory (M), 59
- Special topics in numerical linear algebra (M), 82
- Special Topics in Optimization I, 336
- Special Topics in Optimization II, 337
- Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms, 333
- Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems, 332
- Special Topics of Knowledge Management, 335
- Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering, 334
- Spectral Theory, 331
- Spectral Theory (M), 49
- Spin manifolds, alpha invariant and positive scalar curvature, 339
- Spin manifolds, alpha invariant and positive scalar curvature (M), 42
- Statistical Methods in Financial Risk Management, 341
- Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models, 343
- Stein's Method (M), 110
- Stochastic Calculus and Finance, 345
- Stochastic Control, 344
- Stochastic Control (M), 102
- Stochastic Differential Equations, 346
- Stochastic Differential Equations (M), 56
- Stochastic Evolution Equations, 349
- Stochastic Evolution Equations (M), 62
- Stochastic Geometry, 350
- Stochastic Geometry (M), 96
- Stochastic Methods and Simulation (M), 136
- Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (M), 142
- Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing, 353
- Strategic Brand Management, 351
- Strategic Corporate Management and Organization (M), 120
- Strategic Management of Information Technology, 354
- Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy, 352
- Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry , 355
- Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management, 356
- Technological Change in Energy Economics, 357
- The Riemann Zeta function, 194
- The Riemann Zeta function (M), 44
- Theory of Economic Growth, 358
- Theory of endogenous growth, 202
- Time Series Analysis, 373
- Time Series Analysis (M), 107
- Topics in Experimental Economics, 359
- Traveling Waves, 369
- Traveling Waves (M), 61
- Valuation, 361
- Wavelets, 370
- Wavelets (M), 71
- Web Science , 371
- Workflow-Management, 372